From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), (C.3)
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (R.3)


Ref: (a) H00 5750.2
(b) H116520 5750.8A
(c) Div 5750.2C

Enclosure (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c).

R. E. SIMONS
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MAINE INDEPENDENCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EFP
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

910001H April 1962 to 302400H April 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SECURITY: REVIEW OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

2. LOCATION

1-30 Apr 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

4. AVERAGE编制aby


UNCLASSIFIED
PART II
NARRATIVE HISTORY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the month of April 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

01 Apr 69 During the month of April 1969, the company continued to support the 5th Marine Regiment in reconnaissance operations.

07 Apr 69 Operation "JUNCOON INNADO" commenced.

05 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An 'Phu and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.

20 Apr 69 Operation "JUNCOON INNADO" terminated.

25 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion departed An 'Phu and was returned to DaNair, RVN and operational control of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
PART IV

(a) Statistical Data Chart
(b) Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
(c) SHIPPS: 91-120 Apr 69
### Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PatROLS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightings</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA Sighted</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Missions</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wing</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLF IJsions</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA (Conf.)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons Captured</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA Captured</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC Casualties</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USN Casualties</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US/C KIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC VIA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USN KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USN VIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC DOV</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USIC VIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC NBC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USN NBC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC KNBC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS VIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operations:**

7-20 Apr Mozgoon Meadow
Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Order #113-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#2: Patrol Report 3E-21 Steel Rim dtd 02 Apr 69
#3: Co Operation Order #119-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
#4: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 01 Apr 69
#5: Co Operation Order #120-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
#6: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 04 Apr 69
#7: Co Operation Order #122-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
#8: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Heat dtd 07 Apr 69
#9: Co Operation Order #123-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
#10: Patrol Report IA-11 Tea Time "A" dtd 09 Apr 69
#11: Co Operation Order #125-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
#12: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 04 Apr 69
#13: Co Operation Order #126-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
#14: Patrol Report IA-12 Tea Time "B" dtd 06 Apr 69
#15: Co Operation Order #127-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
#16: Patrol Report F-31 Wireling dtd 03 Apr 69
#17: Co Operation Order #128-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#18: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 04 Apr 69
#19: Co Operation Order #129-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#20: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 07 Apr 69
#21: Co Operation Order #130-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#22: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 07 Apr 69
#23: Co Operation Order #131-69 dtd 02 Apr 69
#24: Patrol Report IA-13 Serviceman II dtd 07 Apr 69
#25: Co Operation Order #132-69 dtd 04 Apr 69 Cancelled
#26: Co Operation Order #133-69 dtd 04 Apr 69
#27: Patrol Report F-31 Wireling dtd 08 Apr 69
#28: Co Operation Order #134-69 dtd 05 Apr 69
#29: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 10 Apr 69
#30: Co Operation Order #135-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
#31: Patrol Report IA-11 Asparagus dtd 15 Apr 69
#32: Co Operation Order #136-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
#33: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 11 Apr 69
#34: Co Operation Order #137-69 dtd 06 Apr 69 Cancelled
#35: Co Operation Order #138-69 dtd 08 Apr 69 Cancelled
#36: Co Operation Order #139-69 dtd 08 Apr 69
#37: Patrol Report IA-13 Asparagus III dtd 17 Apr 69
#38: Co Operation Order #140-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#39: Patrol Report IA-13 Serviceman II dtd 17 Apr 69
#40: Co Operation Order #141-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#41: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 15 Apr 69
#42: Co Operation Order #142-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#43: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Heat dtd 13 Apr 69
#44: Co Operation Order #143-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#45: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 17 Apr 69
#46: Co Operation Report #144-69 dtd 09 Apr 69 Cancelled
#47: Co Operation Order #145-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#48: Patrol Report IA-12 Asparagus II dtd 14 Apr 69
#49: Co Operation Order #146-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#50: Patrol Report F-31 Wireling dtd 13 Apr 69
Enclosure 2:

Tai B-251: Co Operation Order #147-69 dtd 10 Apr 69 Cancelled
#52: Co Operation Order #148-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#53: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 17 Apr 69
#54: Co Operation Order #149-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#55: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 20 Apr 69
#56: Co Operation Order #150-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#57: Patrol Report 1A-21 Serviceman dtd 18 Apr 69
#58: Co Operation Order #151-69 dtd 13 Apr 69 Cancelled
#59: Co Operation Order #152-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#60: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 22 Apr 69
#61: Co Operation Order #153-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#62: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 20 Apr 69
#63: Co Operation Order #154-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#64: Patrol Report 1A-11 Langdale dtd 21 Apr 69
#65: Co Operation Order #155-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
#66: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 21 Apr 69
#67: Co Operation Order #156-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
#68: Patrol Report 1B-12 Asparagus II dtd 23 Apr 69
#69: Co Operation Order #157-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
#70: Patrol Report 1A-13 Asparagus III dtd 22 Apr 69
#71: Co Operation Order #158-69 dtd 19 Apr 69
#72: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 26 Apr 69
#73: Co Operation Order #159-69 dtd 19 Apr 69 Cancelled
#74: Co Operation Order #160-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#75: Patrol Report 1A-12 Serviceman dtd 25 Apr 69
#76: Co Operation Order #161-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#77: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 25 Apr 69
#78: Co Operation Order #162-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#79: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 28 Apr 69
#80: Co Operation Order #163-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
#81: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 27 Apr 69
#82: Co Operation Order #164-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
#83: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 26 Apr 69
#84: Co Operation Order #165-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
#85: Diving Report Seaside III "A" dtd 24 Apr 69
#86: Co Operation Order #166-69 dtd 22 Apr 69
#87: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 22 Apr 69
#88: Co Operation Order #157-69 dtd 22 Apr 69 Cancelled
#89: Co Operation Order #168-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
#90: Patrol Report 1A-13 Asparagus III dtd 30 Apr 69
#91: Co Operation Order #169-69 dtd 23 Apr 69 Cancelled
#92: Co Operation Order #170-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
#93: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 27 Apr 69
#94: Co Operation Order #171-69 dtd 25 Apr 69
#95: Patrol Report F-31 Offertory dtd 29 Apr 69
#96: Co Operation Order #172-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
#97: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 29 Apr 69
#98: Co Operation Order #177-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled
#99: Co Operation Order 180-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled
1. **Situation:**
   (a) See current MISSIONS
   (b) See current OPORDS and PERIS
   (c) Attachments: MISSIONS

2. **Mission:**
   Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish on CP placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on all enemy mortar sites to your north.

3. **Provision:**
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report in MISSION at 250000 H via M805778 and extract at 301000 H via AT507789.

4. **Authorization:**
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Elec:**
   Primary Freq: AT83 Alternate: 36510
   Artillery: DEFEND 34,50 & 35,80
   Radio Relay: SALUATION "MI"

---

A.R. Finlayson
By direction

Distribution:

- 5th IR COC (1)
- 5th IR OC (1)
- 5th IR CSS (1)
- 2/11
- Recon: 5th IR OC (1)
- Duc Duyst: 10 Emerson (1)
- 1st Recon/C (1)
- 1st Recon/C (1)
- 1st Recon/C (1)
- Recon: 1st Recon/C (1)
- Duc Duyst: 10 Emerson (1)
- Duc Duyst: 10 Emerson (1)
- Duc Duyst: 10 Emerson (1)

---

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: # 113-69
PATROL: STEEL RIM (32-21)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
Sheet 5640 III

1ST FORCE RECON CO
COMMISSION

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 EL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQ: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
D. SPECIAL EQ: 1 L-79, 9 CLAYMOR'S, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH
IN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING
ARMS ON ALL ENEMY MORTAR SITES TO THE NORTH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/021645H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
NO CONTACTS. ZONES WERE SECURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: N/A
B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
INSERT LZ: ATB37378 (1xOL46)
GOOD MAN-MADE LZ (HILL 452)
EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT
TRAILS: N/A

CP'S: ATB37378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN
ALL DIRECTIONS. EASILY DEFENDABLE

CONTACTS GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. MCDANIEL  2411736
- CPL. CUSTER     2331056
- LCPL. DONIVAN   2395969
- PFC. LORD       2485978
- PFC. LEFTLER    2421007
- PFC. COOK       2497230

DISTRIBUTION

- 1ST MARINE DIVISION (2-2)     (3)
- 5th MARINE REGT. (S-2)         (1)
- 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES            (2)
- 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES            (2)
- 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES            (2)
- 26TH MARINE REGT. (S-2)         (2)
- FDC 2/11                      (2)
- 1st Fox Recon Co (S-2)         (5)
- 1st Fox Recon Co (S-3)         (5)
- 1st RECON BN. (S-2)            (2)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 419-69

Ref: (a) Ltr, VMILIL, Sheet 5540 I & 5640 IV
(b) 1st Reconn CO P.O. 0000, 4
(c) 1st Reconn CO P.O. 0000, 16 Ch 142 (Intelligence Div)
(d) 1st Reconn CO P.O. 0000, 24 (Intelligence Div)
(e) CO P.O. 419-69

Unit/Call Sign: XAY DAY (DENVER CITY - 010001 for 24) (P-1)
Patrol Leader: Maje. C. H. LOUDER

1. Situation
(a) See current INTELL.
(b) See current OBSERV.
(c) Attachments: DWORD

2. Mission
Conduct reconnoissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Reconn and conduct an ambush via M945474. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart for BARRY at 0900; insert via M957476 and extract at 010001 via M945474.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Depreciation
Primary Freq: M 207 35.15 after 010001. H apr 69
Primary Freq: 35.5, Alternate: 47.0 until 010001. H apr 69
Artillery: D9743 35.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SITUATION "W" SITUATION "W"

C. H. THOMAS
Lt. R. WILKINSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th F.O. 2
5th F.O. CO
5th F.S.C.
FDC, 2/11
Reconn 5th F.O. CO
Duo Duo Dist Eghts
1st Reconn (Main) (S-3)
1st For Reconn (Main) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FOR RECON CO (5-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1/2 112-69
PATROL: FRENCH CIVIL (5-11)
DESCRIPT: JGR. H. KOZAKOWICH JR.
MP'S: VIETNAM 1/30,000 AFG/H/701:
SHEET 6640 III.

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN 1DA; REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTC: 010900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT
1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 192-69

1. SITES, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MIL, 1 USEL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
C. COMI AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S.
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE
ASSIGNED AREA AND CONDUCT AN AMBUSH VIO AT9/5-7; CALL AND ADJUST ARM/AR
ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291155H/010645H

4. ROUTE; SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYMPHOS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
ONE CONTACT BY INCOMING GRENADES. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (X) 1 USMC WIA (E)
PATROL CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. RESULTS: UNK. 2 USMC MED (E) DUE TO HEAT
EXHAUSTION. INSERT HZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 312130H; VIO AT9/5-7; PATROL RECEIVED 2 M-26 GRENADES AT THE BACK
OF THE COLUMN WHILE THEY WERE ON THE MOVE. PATROL DID NOT
RETURN FIRE. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (X)

010015H; VIO AT9/5-7; SPOOKY CALLED STATION AND BEGIN MAKING RUNS.
PATROL HEARD ONE SCREAM ON THE SIXED PASS WHICH WAS
APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNK.

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-9 FEET HIGH
CONSISTING OF SMALL PALMS AND BAMBOO ON THE SLOPES AND IN THE LOWLAND.
MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER
WAS AVAILABLE IN THE LAKE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
INSERT L2: AT969478 (1 X C-45) GOOD ZONE
SIDE OF HILL.

EXTRACT L5: AT750-73 (1 X C-40) GOOD ZONE
ON FINGER OF RIDGELINE, LOW GRASS

TRAILS: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC VIA (E), 1 USMC VIA (M), ENEMY UNK

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND PATROL OF LOW GROUND BECAUSE OF LIMITED VISIBILITY AND POOR COVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKI PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE MILBRIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MILITARY RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2LT LOVNER</td>
<td></td>
<td>C107 7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT KILLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1695 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ROTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>2315 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM5 WELCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>2132 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FLEMING</td>
<td></td>
<td>2293 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC JOHNSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>2455 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC STROUD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2301 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC DIVIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2327 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Mar (S-2) (1)
- FOC 2/11 (2)
- 1st Recon Co (S-2) (5)
- 1st Recon Co (S-3) (5)
- 1st Recon A (S-2) (2)
- 1st Bn 5th Mar (2)
- 2nd Bn 5th Mar (2)
- 3rd Bn 5th Mar (2)

PATROL OVERLAY:

- 94
- 49

0-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

15TH FOR RECON CO (5-3)

OPERATION ORDER 46/20-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (EVENT)
IN HDG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I & II and 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st Armd Bn PO3000.1G 1st
t (Intelligence Rep)
(d) 1st Armd Bn PO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFreg 46/20-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBEY IN CITY
Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. R. E. HILB

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELL/s
(b) See current OPS/PL/s and PIR/s (S-2/6-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of the redline running from vic 26192435 to vic 26197449 and the KHE GIO from vic 26197449 to vic 26206456. Call and adjust artillery fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report LZ BARNES at 01000H; insert vic 26203435, and extract at 011200H vic TMA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.


Artillery: DFEND 34.50 & 35.60

Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"

SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finley

L. R. JOHN
By direction

Distribution:
5th Inf S-2 (1)
5th Inf COC (1)
5th Inf 35CC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Duo Duo Dist 14th Mتعا (1)
Recon Rep 5th Inf COC (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (5-3) (1)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (5-3) (6)
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 04130H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 202-69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-45's, 7-1550
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM
   VIC ZC206458 TO VIC ZC197449 AND THE NNE GIO FROM VIC ZC197449 TO VIC
   ZC206458. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011010H/041050H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 6
   VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA. PATROL WAS SHOT OUT
   OF INSERT ZONE THREE TIMES. ACTUAL INSERT HZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS
   OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL CAPTURED A WALLET AND RICE FILLED PACK,
   FWD TO 5TH MARINES S-2.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 291045H VIC ZC204445: PATROL TOOK FIRE AS IT WAS DEPLANING
      FROM INSERT LZ. PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-WEST. PATROL
      COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   291330H VIC ZC202448: INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST.
   PATROL SAW MUZZLE FLAMES AND RETURNED FIRE. PATROL THEN SAW
   THRE ENEMY IN A TRENCH LINE 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE INSERT
   POINT. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   301250H VIC ZC195455: INSERT HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF
   FIRE UPON INSERT TO FSD "PIKE". HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM ABANDON
   DUNKERS THAT WERE POSSIBLY REBUILT. FIRE CAME FROM ALL SIDES.
   PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 AND INSERT WAS ABORTED

   021205H VIC ZC192440: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/NVA
   MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND DUNE
   SUITS. ONE WAS FEMALE. ONE CARRIED AN AK-47. ONE CARRIED A
   CANNED HOLE WITH A CORD-COM AND ONE M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO
   IT. THE FEMALE CARRIED A RICE SACK. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH
   50 AND INSERT WAS ABORTED.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
031230H VICT 20195446, PATROL FOUND A SMALL BASE AREA. BASE
AREA WAS LOCATED ABOUT 100 METERS FROM A TRAIL (SOUTH OF THE
TRAIL) THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLE AROUND THE PERIMETER
OF THE CAMP. HOLES WERE APPROXIMATELY 3 FT X 4 FT X 3 FT. IN THE
CENTER OF THE CAMP WAS A SHELTER 12 FT LONG X 8 FT WIDE X 7 FT
HIGH. SHELTER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. SHELTER ALSO
HAD A DOME SHELTER BUILT BEHIND IT. DOME SHELTER WAS 3/4 FT WIDE
X 3/4 FT DEEP X 10 FT LONG. IT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE SAME
MANNER BUT WAS MORE REINFORCED.

D. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FT AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY
GROWTH WAS 8-12 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF RANDOCC, THORN BUSHES, AND VINES.
MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON
PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: 20182445 (1XC5-46) GOOD
cop OF A HILL, BOATED OUT AREA.

EXTRACT LZ: 20195447 LADDER ZONE
poor, trees in zone

TRAILS: 20192440 WELL USED 2-3 FT
WIDE, 20195447 WELL USED 3-4 FT WIDE
FOLLOWS STREAM.

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/IVA X/LA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE IIIESTER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHULTZ MILLER</td>
<td>0104708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL INKEL</td>
<td>2178167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HILL</td>
<td>2337606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HILL</td>
<td>2337606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SAREK</td>
<td>2363672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC TAYLOR</td>
<td>2432064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC JONES</td>
<td>2481587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CRUZ</td>
<td>2265860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC RUSH</td>
<td>2467109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3rd Marine Division S-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Marines S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st BN 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd BN 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25th Marines S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG 2 BN 11 Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Marine BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Force Recon Co S-3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Force Recon Co S-2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRAIL FERRY

+45

+43

19
1. **Situation:**
   - (a) See current INTELL.
   - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PERS (S-2/S-3).
   - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission:** Conduct a bomb damage assessment throughout your assigned mission. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart from BARNES at 0000H; insert via 13984400 and extract at 0200H via TDL.

4. **Admin/Logistics:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics:**
   - Primary Freq: 37,20 Alternates: 31.60
   - Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
   - Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   - SALUTATION "62"

---

**By Direction**

A. P. Finlayson

---

**Distribution:**

- 5thInf S-2
- 5thInf COC
- 5thInf FSCC
- FDC, 2/11
- Recon Rep 5thInf COC
- Duo Duo Dist Extra
- 1stRecon Bn Rein (S-3)
- 1stForRecon R (Rein) (S-3)
1. SIZE, COHESION, AND EFFECT:
   A. COHESION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 VGN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NCM
   C. COMB. AND OBSERVATION BATT: 2 PXO-25's 1 T-50
   D. SPECIF BATT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DOMINANT ASSESSMENT THROUGHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEL. CALL AND ADJUST JSTO/ARL ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000/071000 APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH ONE SHIFTING OF VC/GVL AND NO CONTACT. PATROL CALLED ONE PX WITH UNK RESULTS. PATROL WAS SENT OUT ON ONE PREVIOUS INSERT (SEE SECTION 6A) INSERT Iacked WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED AFTING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 041100; VC AT 999413; INSERT HELD RECEIVED FIRE FROM VC/GVL AND FIRED FROM THE BEST APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS AHEAD.

   051615H; VC AT 996109; PATROL HEARD THREE RDS S/A FIRE. THEY WERE FIRED AT REGULAR INTERVALS AS A POSSIBLE SIGNAL.

   EVERY TIME A PATROL MEMBER WOULD STEP INTO THE OPERATING AREA THERE WERE SIGNAL SHOTS. PATROL HEARD VOICES APPROXIMATELY 300-500 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION AFTER THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. (AT 996104)

   060045H; VC AT 977387; PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE COMING OUT OF FOREST. EVERY TIME AIRCRAFT WOULD FLY OVER THE POSITION THE SMOKE WOULD STOP, PATROL CALLED FL, AND GOT GOOD OVERLAY. THE SMOKE SHORBED, RESULTS: UNK.

   061500H; VC AT 992411; PATROL OBSERVED VC/GVL RUNNING NE THROUGH THE VALLEY. ENNIES WEARING KNEES, AND CARRIED PACKS. ONE EN CARRIED AN AK-47. ENNIES RUNNING AS IF THEY WERE BEING CLOSERED.

   070001H-071000H; VC AT 99939; PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING IN VALLEY APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS LONG. LIGHTS WERE MOVING NW AND STOPPED IN VC AT 991389.

   D. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS MADE UP OF SQUID BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS INCLINE AT THE RATE OF 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. TERRAIN WAS NEST ON THE LOWER GROUND.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

PERSONALINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:**

**INTEGRATE LZ:** AT992:13 (1:07:56) POOR ZONE, HELO DROPPED RAMP PATROL JUMPED OFF.

**EXTRACT LZ:** AT990:413 (1:05:25) GOOD ZONE, 1 FT HIGH GRASS

**TRAILS:** BOTH TRAILS 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED.

**HISC. AT993:14 PATROL FOUND OLD BUNKS, FIGHTING HOLES ON HILLTOP.**

8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** UNKNOWN

9. **CONDITION ON THE PATROL:** GOOD

10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:** INSERT POINT WAS NOT SUITABLE FOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:** GOOD

12. **COMMENTS BY THE DEREVER:** NO

13. **PATROL MEMBERS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT.</td>
<td>ROLLINGS</td>
<td>0107099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL.</td>
<td>MCELHAN</td>
<td>2273559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL.</td>
<td>MORIN</td>
<td>2124586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL.</td>
<td>COURTNEY</td>
<td>2367273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL.</td>
<td>GUARD</td>
<td>2171385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC.</td>
<td>ANDERSON</td>
<td>2355306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC.</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td>2399378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM3.</td>
<td>NOBLE</td>
<td>0724659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT.</td>
<td>PHILLIERS</td>
<td>0107002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISTRIBUTION:**

- 1ST MARINE DIV g-2: 3
- 5TH MARINES S-2: 1
- 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES: 2
- 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES: 2
- 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES: 2
- 2ND BN. 11TH MAR. S-2: 2
- 23RD MARINES S-2: 2
- 1ST RECON BN. S-2: 2
- 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3: 5

**PATROL OVERLAY:**

**TRAIL OVERLAY:**

**DECLASSIFIED**
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY

OPERATION ORDER #1

1ST FORCE RECON CO

3 & C NO. 186-69

0456

1. Situation
   a. See current INTELLS
   b. See current OPSEC and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP to observe all enemy activity on the SONG TUY DON and in AMNEOM VALLEY. Call and adjust fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   a. Utilize references (b) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LC MARINES at 010900H; insert vic AT837378 and extract at 071000H vic AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comp/Electronics
   a. Primary Freq: 37.30  Alternate: 31.60
   b. Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
   c. Radio Relay: STA SIDE "A"
   d. STA SIDE "B"

Distribution:

5th Inf S-2
5th Inf OGC
5th Inf SFSC
EPC, 2/11
Recon 5th Inf OGC
5th Inf Div S-2
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st Recon Co. (Rein) (S-3)
MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 522 AND ESTABLISH IN CP TO OBSERVE ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE SONG THU BOX AND IN THE VALLEY. CALL AND JUSTIFY ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. 

TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021619H/091205H - PR 69

ROUTE: N/.

SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING AMS WERE USED. INSERT HILZ & RESCURE LZ.

OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/.
B. TERRAIN: N/.

OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: 2037378 (1xCH/6) GOOD ZONE
N/N MADE PLATFORM HILL 452
EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.
TRAILS: N/.
MISC: N/.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/.

CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS IN M-49 O.
30 SCOUTS BE SENT TO THE RELAY.

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AMS: N/.

COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED
### PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SST. GONCILVES</td>
<td>1183133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. HARRING</td>
<td>2339628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. ALRIDGE</td>
<td>2383803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. ALRIDGE</td>
<td>2424492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DEIRELL</td>
<td>2426061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. ISSACH</td>
<td>2480543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. PAUL</td>
<td>2447231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. C.R. ROTHERS</td>
<td>2462600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG. FULLER</td>
<td>2724821</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON IN. S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

13TH FORCE RECON CO(S-3)

Operation Order No. 25-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
       1st Recon Sq, PO Box 4
(b) 1st Recon Sq, PO 53502
(c) 1st Recon Sq, PO 33020 A
(d) 1st Recon Sq, PO 33038 A
(e) 1st Recon Sq, PO 33028 A

Unit/Call Sign: 1ST FORCE RECON CO
    S&C NO. 0455

1. Situation
(a) See current INFM'S
(b) See current OPSTRS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned haven placing
special emphasis on the ARIZONA AREA. You have a secondary mission
of conducting a reconnaissance of a suspected Base Camp via ZC203485. Call
and adjust fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 011000Z; insert via ZC204477 and extract
at 041300Z via ZC207488.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 31.6
   Alternate: 37.9
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 52-A & 36-A
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   SEA SIDE "B"

A.R. FINLAYSON

A.R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar COC (1)
5th Mar FSCO (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC (1)
Dup Dup Dist-Hqts: (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 BILL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 72-501B, 1 M-49 QUBE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 H-79; 4 CRAWMERS.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLAIRE'S OFF'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED AREA. PLACE
   SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS ON THE ARIZONA AREA. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION TO
   CONTINUE A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE SUSPECTED AREA VIC ZC203,455. CALL
   AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900Z/041052H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS AND
   NO CONFLICTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HEL WAS
   PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A VERY BROKEN CANOPY ABOUT 20-40 FEET HIGH.
   SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORI BUSHES,
   AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER
   HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT IZ: ZC202475 (XOCH46) POOR ZONE
   ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES.
   INSERT II: ZC207434 (XOCH46) GOOD ZONE
   SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS.
   TRAIL: ZC202475; 2 FT WIDE, 1/2 FT DUG INTO
   GROUND, AND COVERED BY CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. MUTATION OF THE PATROL END.
   DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS.
   DPNAVINST 5500.40.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE REBRIEFER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. TRULM
- SGT. CRICKET
- PFC. HELENZER
- PFC. OLIVER
- PFC. PECH
- PFC. GILBY
- PFC. JONES
- PVT. HERS

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1ST MARINES DIVISION (G-2) (3)
- 5TH MARINES (S-2) (1)
- 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (2)
- 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES (2)
- 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES (2)
- 26TH MARINES (G-2) (2)
- FDO 2/11 (2)
- 1ST RECON BN. (G-2) (2)
- 1st Rec Recon Co (S-2) (5)
- 2nd Rec Recon Co (S-3) (5)
1. **Situation.**
   - (a) See current INSTR's
   - (b) See current OPERAT'S and TANK'S (S-2/S-3)
   - (c) Attachments: HOOK

2. **Mission.** Conduct 24 hour surveillance operations of the SONG MIN YEN via AT851415. Utilize night vision equipment to accomplish your mission. Cell and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart AL049524 at 040930H, insert via AT858427 and extract at 040930H via AT851419.

4. **Administration.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Com/Electronics.**
   - Primary Freq: 37.20 Alternate: 31.60
   - Artillery: LADIES MAN 25.8 & 32.6
   - Radio Relay: STA SIDE "A"
   - STA SIDE "B"

   ![Signature]

   S. R. FERDON
   By direction

---

**Distribution:**

- 5th at 2
- 5th CCOC
- 5th CCOC
- FDC, 2/1
- Naccon 5th CCOC
- Dou Dou Dist Meteor
- 1st Recon (Gen)(1-3)
- 1st Recon (Gen)(3-3)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 I-49 SORCE, 1 STARLIGHT SORCE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT 24 HOUR SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE VC IN THE AREA VIC AT-51416. UTILIZE NIGHT VISION EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPLISH YOUR MISSION. CALL AND ATTACK AIR/ARM ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/061500H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

052045H VIC AT-51417 PATROL STUMBLED ON TRAIL AND 8 VC/NVA MOVED INTO AREA PATROL WAS STABBED AT. 1 ENEMY (POINT) HAD AK-47, THE REST OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY SACKS OVER THEIR SHOULDERS. 1 PATROL MEMBER GRABBED FIRST ENEMY'S RIFLE AND WRESTLED IT AWAY FROM HIM. ENEMY JUMPED OVER STEEP BANK AND COULD NOT BE LOCATED. OTHER ENEMY CAME BACK DOWN TRAIL DUE TO DARKNESS PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. SEARCH AT: D/W UNCOVERED NO EVIDENCE OF EN 'CAUSATIONS'. UNKNOWN

B. TERRAIN: WAS ROLLING WITH NO CRAP. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY, 500 METERS AN HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SPARSE ABOVE RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: PATROL WALKED INTO THEIR TNPZ

EXTRACT LZ: AT-51417 GOOD MULTI

COMM: GOOD

CH-46 ZONE, SAND BAR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

TRAILS: AT-51421 5 FT HIGH, RECENTLY CUT, LEADING NE. TRAIL COULD BE USED TO TEND FRUIT TREES IN AREA

MISC: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

SPRINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
9. COLLATION OF THE DATA: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DETRIEBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- 1STLT KERSHAW
- CPL GERMILLION
- HM2 MONJAY
- PFC FRAZIER
- PFC LEE
- PFC DANIELS
- LCPL MARTINEZ
- LCPL HESNICK
- LCPL MIRENDERGER

DISTRIBUTION:
- 1ST MARINE DIV C-2 (3)
- 5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
- 1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 26TH MARINES S-2 (2)
- FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
- 1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)
- 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
- File (5)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER A-17-69

1ST FOR RECONnaissance COMPANY (REIN)
AN BOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
312200H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Ref, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Co P03000.4
(c) 1st Div P3800.16 Ch 182 (Intelligence Co)
(d) 1st Inf Div P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Rego C1 27-69

Unit/Call Sign: """"""""""""""""""""""""""

1. Situation
(a) See current INTULS
(b) See current OPTEL'S and PERL'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a reconnaissance of the ONE THU GLOCAL Area from vic ZC155477 to vic ZC153461 and provide positive communications for INFORMATIVE operating to the West of your assigned Sector. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LC BARNS at 030000H; insert vic ZC155477 and extract at 061000H via ZC153461.

4. Administration
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: CORDLESS HAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: """"A"" SEA SIDE """"B"
""""C"" SEA SIDE """"E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5thInf 2-2 (1)
5th Inf OCC (1)
5th Inf OCD (1)
5th Inf 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Inf OCC (1)
Dnd Dnd Dist Distr (1)
1st Recon(in Rein)(S-3) (1)
1st Force Recon (in Rein)(S-3)(6)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-15

1ST FORCE RECON CO
Op N. 188-69
0458
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN EOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DATE: 23 APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
3 & C NO. 199-69
COPY 43 OF 76

OPERATION ORDER: 127-69
PATROL: HINLING (P-31)
DEPLOYMENT: L/CPL. R. W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, A/N 7014,
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ONG TETU SLOPE AREA FROM VIC
   ZC155477 TO VIC ZC1553461 AND PROVIDE POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS FOR IMPRESSIVE
   OPERATING TO THE EAST OF YOUR HAVEN. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031520H/031730H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SKORCTL: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF VC/
   VNA AND TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN TWO VC/VNA KIA AND ONE USMC VIA (M)
   INSERT LZ WAS VACATED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. NO SUPPORTING
   ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 031530H VIC ZC1556476; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC/VNA AS
      PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM LZ. EN WORE GREEN
      UTILITIES AND HAD A GUIDED HELD. EN TOSSED ONE 105MM GRENADE
      RESULTING IN ONE USMC VIA (M) PATROL MOVED
      BACK TO LZ WHERE THEY MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/VNA.
      EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE CARRIED
      AN AK-47, ONE CARRIED AN AK-50.
      PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING
      IN TWO VC/VNA KIA. WHILE PATROL WAS TAKING FOR EXTRICATION
      INTO THEY SPOTTED TWO VC/VNA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION.
      PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC/VNA KIA.
   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 20 FEET, HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH WAS
      SPOTTED OUT FOR THE MOST PART BY AIRSTRIKES. MOVEMENT IN AREA WAS GOOD
      OUTSIDE OF DENSE PLANT. PATROL MOVED AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER
      HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ZC156476 (1-CH-5) POOR ZONE
   BOMB CRATER.
   EXTRACT LZ: SAFE & SECURE
   TRAILS: THREE DIFFERENT TRAILS 2-3
   FEET UNDER PHONE WIRE
   ZOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
   SPEED 5800.40 MPH
   CP'S: NONE
   COMM: GOOD
   OBSTACLES: ONE ENCOUNTERED
   MISC: IN THE INSERT LZ, PATROL
   NOTICED A TRENCHING WIRED
   WITH LOGS AND DIRT PLACED OVER

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS: 
   WHITE: 4 VC/NVA KILLED, 1 WOUNDED
   BLACK: 6 VC/NVA KILLED, 1 WOUNDED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ALL STRIKES IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: M A R I T I M E AIR SUPPORT GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE INSPECTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

   SGT. RATH       198-1414 WI (X)
   L CPL. CRONES    2459-416
   IFC. FILIGLIS    2533-356
   IFC. NICKEL      2437-070
   IFC. UCSOLIC     249-3780
   1ST. RXGER       D825118

DISTRIBUTION:

       1ST MARINE DIVISION (6-2) (2)
       5TH MARINES (8-2) (1)
       1ST BN. 5TH MARINES (2)
       2ND BN. 5TH MARINES (2)
       3RD BN. 5TH MARINES (2)
       26TH MARINES (6-2) (2)
       IFO 2/11 (2)
       1ST MARINE DIV. (6-2) (2)
       1st Recon Co. (6-2) (5)
       1st Recon Co. (6-1) (5)
Ref: (a) HQ, VITAL, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Div 003000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div 0000.1G Ch 182 (Intelligence, CL)
(d) 1st Recon Div 000330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co, Prog 0423-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (P-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt., B. R. EHLERY

1. Situation
(a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPNLS and XFRS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a body recovery of three Marines from N/3/5 located vic ZC105432. Prepare for insertion and extraction by external ladder.

3. Execution
(a) Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LEBANES at 009000Z; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 041500Z vic ZC105431.

4. Main/Location
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Communications
Primary Freq: 32.9 Alternate 32.6
Artillery: LADDER 168, 35.8 & 32.6
Radio Relay: STA N001, UH STA N001

C.R. Findlay
A. R. EHLERY
By direction

Distribution
5th S-2
5th OCC
5th PACOM
FDC, 0/11
1st Recon 5th OCC
Due Due Dist. Recs
1st Recon (Rein)(S-3)
1st Recon (Rein)(S-3) (6)
1. Size, Composition, and Equipment:
   A. Composition: 2 off 5 enl. 1 gun.
   B. Special Attaching: three men from company "M" 2nd BN 4th Marines.
   C. Comm and Observation Equip: 2 pro-25's
   D. Special Equip: 2 m-79, 1 m-60

2. Mission: Conduct a body recovery of three Marines from 1/3/5 located
   vic 2C105432. Be prepared for insertion and extraction by external
   ladder.

3. Time of Departure and Return: 041003H/041230 6 APR 69

4. Route: See overlay.

5. Synopsis: Patrol covered a period of two hours with one sighting and
   one contact. Results: unknown. Insertion LZ was prepared by two
   flights of fixed wing aircraft. Patrol located all three bodies. Patrol
   and bodies were extracted by external ladder. This was the first tactical
   insertion by external ladder.

6. Observation of the Enemy and Terrain:
   A. Enemy: 041100H. Vic 2C105430. Patrol made contact with two VC/NVA; Enemy
      were wearing green utilities and no covers. En carried "E" plates but no weapons were observed. Patrol opened fire
      with s/a. Results: unknown.
   B. Terrain was steep on the slopes with a fifteen-foot flat area on the top
      of the ridge line. The canopy consisted of high trees and bamboo. Area was
      extensively bombed out. Secondary growth was 5-8 feet high consisting of
      vines, bamboo, and thorn bushes. Movement was moderate at a rate of
      200 meters per hour for a recon patrol. Water was not seen in the area.

   Other Information:
   Insert LZ: ZC106429 good ladder zone
   Old external load drop zone.

   Extract LZ: ZC106431 ladder zone.
   Large bomb crater.
   Obstacles: None encountered.

   Trails: ZC106429 trail ran N-S 3 ft wide.

   MSC: Immediate area was prepared by a fixed wing CS STRIKE 16 days prior
   to insertion. Patrol was inserted wearing gas masks and found that CS was
   not present in the insert area. As the patrol approached the objective,
   300 meters from the insertion point, gusting winds carried CS to the patrol
   in moderate quantities. The CS presence came and went throughout the
   duration of the patrol. Members four-in-hand took off gas masks as was
   appropriate. Patrol members experienced mild incapacitation and at
   some time did the amount of CS make the patrolmen uncomfortable for
   the patrol.
RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS A PRISONER CAPTURE PATROL IN THIS AREA.

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Lt Drower</td>
<td>0105614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sgt. Peters</td>
<td>2044051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. Pickett</td>
<td>2211653</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Foley</td>
<td>2432021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Davies</td>
<td>8419915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Burns</td>
<td>0806169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. Westphal</td>
<td>2451012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Lankalis</td>
<td>2466559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*COMPANY "M" 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Marine Division (G-2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Marines (S-2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st BN. 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd BN. 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd BN. 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26th Marines (S-2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2/1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Recon BN. (S-2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FoxReconCo. (S-2)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FoxReconCo. (D-3)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1st FORCE RECON CO
V C NO. 190-69

Ref: (a) 1st Recon,Sgt小康社会 (Intelligence OPC)
(b) 1st Recon, F103350, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(c) 1st Recon, 191-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY DOGE (3D-22) Patrol Leader: Capt. K. F. KINLO

1. Situation
   (a) See current INT SMMG
   (b) See current OPNS/ENDS and FD RLS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned EEVER
   placing special emphasis on the ALIERA VALLEY area for possible enemy
troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart LZ 0304 at 030830X; insert via ATB 7344 and extract
   at 030930X via FDL.

4. Administration
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronon
   Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
   Artillery: LADIES LAIR 26.6 & 31.5
   Radio Relay: SEA SHIRE "PA"

A. N. MILLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th/82 2 37
5th/22 8 37
5th/16 1 37
FDC, 2/11 1
Recon 5th/22 1
Dac Dist Ldtrsn 1
1st Recon (1st) (S-3) (2)
1st Recon (1st) (2.3) (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATOR ORDER # 420
PATROL TEAM DONG (32-22)
DATE: DEC 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS 17014
SECT 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C No. 210-69
COPY 10-OF 26

1ST FORCE RECON CO
10480

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. TEAM: 3 MEN
   B. COMPOSITION: GREN.
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 75-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. PLACE CALLED ETA'S FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041520H/071010H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH TEN SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 105 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED 4 FI'M'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN. INSERT HELIS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051035H VIC AT934361: PATROL SAW THREE MEN WALKING IN THREADS.
   B. ENEMY: 051035H VIC AT926366: PATROL SAW THREE MEN WALKING IN THREADS.
   C. ENEMY: 061005H VIC AT928357: PATROL SAW THREE MEN WALKING IN THREADS.
   D. ENEMY: 061020H VIC AT938360: PATROL SAW TWO MEN WALKING IN THREADS.
   E. ENEMY: 061100H VIC AT91578: PATROL SAW FOUR VC/NVA MOVING SE BETWEEN T/D THREADS.

DOWN GRAVE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

OF NAVIST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
6. 061130: VIO AT 195345; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL BETWEEN TWO TREES, EN BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED FM AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061200: VIO AT 1:3010; PATROL OBSERVED SIXTEEN VC/NVA MOVING EAST BETWEEN TWO TREES, EN BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. EN HAD AN INTERVAL OF APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS BETWEEN MEN. PATROL CALLED FM AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061430: VIO AT 2:3010; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S. EN MOVED INTO HUT.

061600: VIO AT 4:3010; PATROL OBSERVED FIRE AT HUT POSITION. IT WAS POSSIBLY A SIGNAL FIRE DUE TO AMOUNT OF SMOKE SEEN. SMOKE LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPPED AND STARTED FIVE MINUTES LATER. IT LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPPED COMPLETELY.

D. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANDY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER ON THE HIGHER GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT: AT91345 (1xCH/4) FAIR ZONE, SLOPING HILLTOP, FIGHTING HOLE IN ZONE.

EXTRACT: AT7973/6 (2xCH/4) GOOD ZONE. FLAT, LOW HILLS.

TRAILS: PATROL SAW NO TRAILS. EN MOVED OVER OPEN GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ANY EXCELLENT (*E* DATED 2/11)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DERAILER: NONE
### Patrol Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O. L. KELLY</td>
<td>225/560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/CPL. NDORIUS</td>
<td>2297375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. WILKINS</td>
<td>2304349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. SYLVESTER</td>
<td>2455839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. WEBER</td>
<td>2465165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. CARZA</td>
<td>2406055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. AMES</td>
<td>2331958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/L. DELINITY</td>
<td>2296457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Distribution

- 1st Marine Div S-1  
- 5th Marines S-2  
- 1st BN 5th Marines  
- 2nd BN 5th Marines  
- 3rd BN 5th Marines  
- 26th Marines S-2  
- FDG 2nd BN 11th Marines  
- 1st Recon BN S-2  
- 1st Force Recon CO S-3  
- File  

Number of copies: (3)
1. Situation.

(a) See current INTELS.
(b) See current OPNAV'S and FIR'S (3-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction via AT935415 and monitor all enemy traffic moving along it. If the opportunity presents itself, conduct an ambush near this trail junction. Call and adjust artillery fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report LZ BARNES at 031000, insert via AT945406 and extract at 0630 via AT931415.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.


Artillery: 5THAR 35A & 35-4

Radio Relay: 33A SIDE "A" 33A SIDE "B"

A. W. FISCHER

A.2. EXECUTION

By direction

Distribution:

5th Inf S-2 (1)
5th Inf CCO (1)
5th Inf FSCO (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Sq 5th Inf CCO (1)
Due Due Dist Regts: (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (3-3) (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (3-3) (1)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENG, 1 USAH
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 20-25's, 1 7.62's
   D. SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT: 1 N-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIA AT934Q54 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC MOVING ALONG IT. IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF CONDUCT AN AMBUSH NEAR THIS TRAIL JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART OF ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041500/071025 APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERT HIZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CREAD. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PART, WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT HIZ: AT934Q54 GOOD 400-45 TO THE EAST
   EXTRACT HIZ: SAME AS INSERT

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PARTIAL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CONCLUSIONS BY THE LEADER: FUTURE

CROWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
### 15. Personnel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. MURPHY</td>
<td>2451079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GABLE</td>
<td>2.51072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HICKELSKI</td>
<td>2532791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO CATCH</td>
<td>2476430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTG MUHLAUGLIN</td>
<td>2488059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM. BOX</td>
<td>1304165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISTRIBUTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV G-2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN CO S-3</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam Sheet
(b) 1st Inf Div P 3000, 4
(c) 1st Inf Div P 3000, 16 Ch 102 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div P 003330, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OPFRAG 00 31-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAM II (1A-13) patrol Leader: Sgt. G.L. COUCH

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSTR'S
   (b) See current OPER'S and INTR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: R 007

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine OP vic AB 00412 placing special emphasis on possible troop arms infiltration in AO KHAM. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart EC BARNES at 041000H; insert vic AB 04407 and extract at 071200H vic AB 05413.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/ Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 55 & 56
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
               SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FILLIPON
A. R. FILLIPON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Ar 5-2
5th Ar OCC
5th Ar FSCC
FDC, 5/11
Recon Rep 5th Ar OCC
Duc Duc Dist IDG
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3)
1st FRC Recon (Rein) (S-3)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USA.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OR VIC AT900412 PLACED SPECIAL
   EMPHASIS ON POSSIBLE TROOP AND ARMS INFECTION IN INTERVAL VALLEY.
   CALL AND ADJUST ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041530H/071030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH FIVE SIGHTINGS FOR A
   TOTAL OF 15 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HIZ WAS PREPARED
   BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051325H; VIC AT 92395; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA, EN WHIS
   BLING BLACK PJ'S, EN APPEARED TO BE INSTRUCTING GROUP OF 6
   PEOPLE ON THE MAIN TOTAL OF Pajas, EN WAS HOLDING WEAPONS
   (UNIDENTIFIED) WITH NO M4 OBSERVER.
   051530H; VIC AT904372; PATROL OBSERVED SIX VC/NVA WEARING
   BLACK PJ'S, WEARING ALL TEST HEAVY PACKS AND CARRYING
   RIFLES. PATROL COULD NOT V355 THE TYPE OF THEIR
   DUE TO THE DISTANCE. EN KILLED AT INTERVALS OF
   4-6 FEET ON THE MAIN TRAIL THEN MOVED INTO THE TREELINE.
   EN WAS OUT OF THE PATROL'S NO FIRE ZONE. WHEN THE EN
   LEFT THE COVERED AREA THEY SPREAD INTERVAL TO 15 METERS.
   051630H; VIC AT904372-9288379; PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA
   LOVING MESS FROM FIRST AID, TEN EN WERE WEARING BLACK
   PJ'S AND FOUR WERE WEARING NVA-TYPE KILTS. The 15
   IN KILTS WERE POSSIBLY LEADERS DUE TO GESTURES
   AND ACTIONS PATROL OBSERVED. THE MEN IN BLACK PJ'S
   ALSO CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES AND THE MAN IN KILTS
   CARRIED JUST WEAPONS. EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE AND
   LEFT NO LONGER OBSERVED.
   061015H; VIC AT901413; PATROL FOUND ONE CLUE. IT WAS VERY OLD
   AND ONLY BAD ROOM FOR ONE MAN. THE CAGE WAS DIGGED INTO
   THE GROUND AT AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES FOR APPARENTLY
   TWO FEET.

COWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
6. 0510:01; VIO AT906729; PATROL OBSERVED EIGHT VO/TV MOVING AT 15 MPM ON TRAIL WITH FIFTEEN METERS INTERVAL. EN WORE GREY CLOTHES AND WERE MOVING IN GENERAL VICTORY. NO COMBAT EFFECT.

0550:00; VIO AT906379; PATROL OBSERVED EIGHT VO/TV MOVING AT 15 MPM ON TRAIL WITH FIFTEEN METERS INTERVAL. EN WORE GREY CLOTHES AND WERE MOVING IN GENERAL VICTORY. NO COMBAT EFFECT.

0615:00; VIO AT905382; PATROL OBSERVED EIGHT VO/TV MOVING AT 15 MPM ON TRAIL WITH FIFTEEN METERS INTERVAL. EN WORE GREY CLOTHES AND WERE MOVING IN GENERAL VICTORY. NO COMBAT EFFECT.

0700:00; VIO AT904255; PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING IN GENERAL VICTORY. NO COMBAT EFFECT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

DESSERT LST: AT984207 (1xCH/5) FAIR ZONE OVERRUN SHEEP-HANDLED CLUES.

EAST SIDE: AT984210 (1xCH/5) POOR ZONE. HELICOPTER MUST DROP ARMY AND PATROL CLUE IN.

TRAILS: 1-2 FEET WIDE. THEY WERE NOT VERY WELLEM.

VILLAGES APPEARED TO BE DESEERTED THERE WERE NO PEOPLE MOVING ABOUT OR TENDING THE FIELDS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THIS AREA WILL HAVE TO MOVE SLOWLY DUE TO LACK OF COVER AND THICKNESS OF VEGETATION. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THEY TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMANDS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT. GROCH   | 1959455 |
| PFC. DOKERY  | 2455917 |
| PFC. ROWLAND | 2407000 |
| PFC. GELL    | 2409258 |
| PFC. MCDAM   | 2486994 |
| PFC. DRUGERT | 2509031 |
| PFC. GOLDMANN| 2408574 |
| PFC. JARNOLOFSKI | 2555257 |
| IME. COFFIN | 5914334 |

PATROL OVERLAY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV C-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDO 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCÉ RECON CO S-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected POW Camp via AT997441.
Be prepared to make a sketch and take pictures of the objective for use in future operations. Call and adjust arty-air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050930H; insert via AT998426 and extract at 081330H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
Primary Freq: 37.2 Alternate: 32.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 5.5 & 32.9
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A" "B"

Distribution:
5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
Duo Duo Dist Bqs
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1stForReconCo (Rein) (S-3) (6)

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #133-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST ID, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1stReconBN R03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDivO R00333D.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFregO #33-69

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader: Capt. J. A. SMITH

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPNUM'S and FIN'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected base camp area via ZC144. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050900H; insert via ZC157439 and extract at 081000H via ZC182645.

4. Admin/Logistics:
Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 37.9
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar PSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon BNv 5thMar COC
Des Div Dist Hqrs
1stReconBN(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 OFF, 5 NCOs, 1 USL
   b. Small Attachments: None
   c. Arm and Observation Equip: 2 FC-251S
   d. Small Arms: 1 M-16, 2 GLA50s

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AREA VIA 2014. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200H/081300H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SCOPES: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONFLICTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HEL WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH HAS 10 FEET HIGH AND SPARSE CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A TEAM PATROL. WATER WAS VERY CLEAN AND ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT HL: 20157:45 (T-CM-45) POOR VISTA, OLD INFANTRY CP.
   EXTRACT HL: 20157:47 GOOD INFANT ZONE.
   BLANK NOT USED IN THIS AREA.
   OBSERVATIONS: N/A ENCOUNTERED
   N/M: 20157:45 PATROL FOUND A GIVE WITH LARGE DEBRIS. GIVE WAS NATURAL AND INCREDIBLY NOT USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE RECON: DONE

13. DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-27
13. **Patrol Members:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST LT. CHAPPE</td>
<td>0122666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. GRIDES</td>
<td>245416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM. MERCER</td>
<td>2818389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. PEDIGGAS</td>
<td>2359356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. MURPHY</td>
<td>2457070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. CRIPOLILIO</td>
<td>2494760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DUNNAPP</td>
<td>2519099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Distribution:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV S-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECLASSIFIED**
1ST FORCE RECON CO (S-3)  

CONFIDENTIAL 

OPERATION ORDER #1 14-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN) 
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM 
051500 H Hr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640-IV 
(b) 1st Recon Bn P0300-4 
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600-16 Ch 182 (Intelligence SOP) 
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330-24 (Rules of Engagement) 
(e) Co Frg 0 #13-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. E. R. BROUWER

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INTSUM'S 
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3) 
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Observe KHE PHU LOC Valley for enemy activity. Be prepared to coordinate supporting arms/infantry employment in the area.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 070900 H., insert via AT016464 alternate AT998463 and extract at 101000 H via AT016464 alternate AT998463.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: 
Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.6 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A" SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. SIMMONS

CONFIDENTIAL 

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION CRIER: #134-69
PATROL: INCREASING (F-21)
INTELLIGENCE: SGT. M. KOZAK IIICH JR.
MARKS: VIETNAM, 150,000, AMS L7014,
   SHEET, 6640TV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOM, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 104130H AER 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 224-69

COPY 0494
0494

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

S & C No. 224-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 OFF 6 M1 1 UBN
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. Com. & Cond. Equipment: Boat: 3 MAC-25's, 1
   d. Special Boat: 1 M-1, 1 M-79, 4 Clamshells

2. MISSION: OBSERVE AND MARK LOC. VALLEY FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY. BE PREPARED
   TO COOPERATE SUPPORTING AIR/INFANTRY DIPLOMATIC IN THE AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071145H/101302H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLY

5. SYNOPSIS: TANK COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR
   CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ART. USED. INSERT HEL WAS NOT PREPARED BY
   FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN: W.I.S. GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH
      OF 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON SLOPES
      550 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: DT016464 GOOD 1 CH-46,
   OLD OF
   EXTRACT LZ: DT017468 FAIR 1 CH-46,
   FINGER 1/LOOP BRUSH
   TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OSNAVINST 5500.40

3-29
12. CONTENTS IN THE DESRIEPTOR; NONE

13. Patrol Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT BRODER</td>
<td>0105614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT HEDERS</td>
<td>024053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL PICKETT</td>
<td>2211653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.P.P. Hines</td>
<td>2397410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.P. WILLIAMSON</td>
<td>2356121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL RUKF</td>
<td>2346728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC FOEY</td>
<td>2432029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS DAVIES</td>
<td>8419983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV 6-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES 5-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES 6-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 21ST BN 14TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN 8-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON CO 8-3</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDE</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 355-69

Ref:
(a) Opn. S3/38
(b) 1st Recon CO 203000-4
(c) 1st Recon 200300-12 (Intelligence)
(d) 1st Recon 200330-24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CO 03-69

Unit/Call Sign: ZUCY TROY (13-11) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. COBURN

1. Situation:
(a) See current MESSAGE
(b) See current OPORDS and XXN's (2-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: IOC

2. Mission: Establish clandestine O/C's within your assigned haven,

placing special emphasis on AT ST N (1) and the 2/200 BU CHN via 07935

and 07935. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing

the patrol. Depart 111230 via 06030; insert via 20209361 and extract

at 111230 via HML.

4. Admin/logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. CORP/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.2

Artillery: COO 35-8 & 35-6

Radio Relay: 74, 74 7, 74 7

A. R. IMLAY

By direction

Distribution:
5th Arty S-2
5th Arty SGC
5th Arty TGC
COG, Q/11
Recon N CO 5th Arty SGC
Duro Gtd Gps
1st Recon (1-23)
1st Recon 2nd (1-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
   d. SPEC MIL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED H.I.E.N., PLACING
   SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DU ZUAN (1) AND THE RIVER DU BON VIET VIAT 735 AND
   VIAT 8035. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AD ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091200H/151100H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
   NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED
   BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH
      WAS 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS
      DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN
      THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT HLZ: Z109361 (1x046) GOOD
   ZONE: ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FEET HIGH
   EXTRACT HLZ: Z193568 (1x046) FAIR
   ZONE: BOMB CRATE 1.5 FEET HIGH
   BUSH

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

MISO: 111045H, Z193561; PATROL FOUND 25 CASES OF V.T. FUSE FOR
105MM HOWITZER LAYING ON A TRAIL. CASES WERE PART OF AN EXTERNAL
LOAD WHICH MUST HAVE FAILED FROM A HELICOPTER. THE RIGGING WAS STILL
AROUND THE CASES. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED THAT THE CASES HAD BEEN
THERE FOR AT LEAST TWO HOURS. THE CASES WERE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL
LOAD.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORM

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOF

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT. CORNETT</td>
<td></td>
<td>0106756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. VALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>2789367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. CALLOWAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>2474595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. JACKSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>2364669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. MAXWELL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2255129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. HILDERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2444220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN. CROLL</td>
<td></td>
<td>8502213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 (3)
- 5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
- 1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 26TH MARINES S-2 (2)
- FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
- 1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)
- 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
- FILE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL NOF.
Ref: (a) 1st Force Reconnaissance ORP, Sheet 204-69
(b) 1st Force Reconnaissance ORP, Sheet 20330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
(c) 1st Force Reconnaissance ORP, Sheet 200200.4
(d) 1st Force Reconnaissance ORP, Sheet 18130.18
(e) 1st Force Reconnaissance ORP, Sheet 16330.4

Unit/Call Sign: HUN SKEG (12-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt-TAC III

1. Situation.
   (a) See current REPORTS
   (b) See current COUNTER Part 1-2 (3-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: POC

   Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from 0163496 to 0154482. Call and adjust eyes on any targets of opportunity.

3. Execution.
   Utilise references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report to BAVAM at 000330Z extract via 017447 and insert at 410330Z via 0154483.

4. Administrative.
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Cont/ Electronic.
   Primary Freq: 325 Alternate: 372
   Artillery: RADAR SION 358 0 322
   Radio Relay: 343 CNEU 343 TOW 343

6. Distribution:
   5th FA 1-2
   5th FA SOC
   5th FA 75000
   740, 2/11
   Recon 1st FA SOC
   1st Force Recon (1-3)
   1st Force Recon (1-3) (5)
OPERATION ORDER: #136-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
INFORMER: SGT M. KELSEY
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND L7014 SHEETS 6540 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN, IDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTE: 111800H AGR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C NO. 225-69
0495

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRO-251s
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGE LINE RUNNING FROM VIC 2C214418 TO 2C217431 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES AND INFANTRY CONCENTRATIONS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080950H/111545H AGR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE VC/JNA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE VC/JNA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HUEYS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 081315H; VIC 2C734111; PATROL FOUND TWO STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTED OF SMALL SAPLINGS. THE THATCHED ROOFS HAD FALLEN IN. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED DOME SHELTERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN REINFORCED BY LOGS AND SOIL HAD BEEN PACKED AROUND THE SIDES AND TOP. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN TORN APART POSSIBLY BY FWS. AREA WAS 75 METERS LONG AND 35 METERS WIDE.

   091000H; VIC 2C2015414; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 5 FT WIDE BY 6 FT IN LENGTH AND 5 FT HIGH. THE STRUCTURE HAD NO HUEYS; IT WAS REDACTED TO BE PERMANENT. STRUCTURE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS. PATROL FOUND ONE PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S THROUGHS. THAT WERE IN GOOD CONDITION. (FORM-XX TO 5TH AIRLIFT S-2)

   091230H; VIC 2C7334123; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 15 FT LONG BY 10 FT WIDE AND 6 FT HIGH. STRUCTURE WAS MADE OF SAPLINGS. PATROL FOUND ONE SLAVE 5-6 FEET LONG BY 2 FEET WIDE WITH ROCKS 7-8 INCH ON THE TOP OF IT. STICK W/S STICK IN THE CENTER OF THE SLAVE AND THERE WERE TWO OTHER STICKS PLANKING IT.
6. 18015203; 20 2017426; PATROL OBSERVED ONE YOUNG FEMALE LOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. PATROL FIRED 8/L, RESULTING IN ONE VQ/TV4 ETA. VQ/TV4 WORE BLACK T-I'S TROUSERS AND A BLUE SHIRT. SHE WAS HOLDING SANDER WOMAN HAVING A PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES 8-2)

091730-091930H; VIC 20 2017426; PATROL HEARD EN Firing AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS POSSIBLY TRYING TO SECON

D-FIRE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

100956H; VIC AT792/28; PATROL FOUND THREE STRUCTURES MEASURING 20 FT IN 30 FT AND 20 FT HIGH. STRUCTURES WERE BUILT OF HEAVY LOGS WITH ROOF PACKED IN BETWEEN LOGS. BOTH HUTS HAD A DUNKEN SHED UNDERNEATH THEM. DUNKENS MEASURED THE SAME AS THE HUTS WITH EXCEPTION OF THE HEIGHT. THEY WERE SIX FEET HIGH. PATROL FOUND POSTERS Taped ON TO THE WALLS OF THE HUTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES.)

101100H; VIC AT785/25; PATROL SIGHTED SMALL DUNKEN COMPLEX. PATROL CALLED IN 80 MM ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

Terrain was steep with a canopy of 90-100 FT. Secondary growth was 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VIET'S AND SHERRIES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT L1: AT794/06 (1xCH145) GOOD ZONE
OLD FSE.

EXIST L1: AT795/36 (1xCH146) FAIR ZONE SMALL.

TRAILS: 1 MAJOR TRAIL AT796/26 HEADING SW. 2-3 FT WIDE VERY WELL W.F.D.

MISS: PATROL FOUND 61 MM {XORAL RDS LAYING NEAR TRAIL AT AT786/14 AND

AT783/26. ROUNDS LOOKED AS IF THEY HAD BEEN PLACED THERE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY; 1 VQ/TV4 ETA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL; EXCELLENT

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS; NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS TO THE SUPERIORS; NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. LOWDER 0107459
LTC. MAR 0238252
LTC. JOHNSON 0255565
TG. STROUD 0261030
TG. HILL 0221531
SGT. KERR 02078516

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Situation:**
   - See current INTELS.
   - See current OP Plans and PIR's (3-2/3-3).
   - Attachments: (a) (b)

2. **Mission:** Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from vic 001410 to 0017437 placing special emphasis on locating enemy supply caches and infantry concentrations. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart CO BASIES at 005000; insert vic 3797415 and extract at 111000 via LIA.

4. **Admin/Logistics:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Com/Electronic:**
   - **Primary Proc:** 37.9
   - **Alternate:** 31.5
   - **Artillery:** ADB-150, 38.5-40.5
   - **Radio Relay:** SIKOM 500-500"
   - **SIDES:** 500-500"

*By direction*

**Distribution:**

| 5th Arm S & G | (1) |
| 5th Arm SDC | (1) |
| 5th Arm NaCO | (1) |
| SDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon 5th Arm SDC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Bn Infantry | (1) |
| 1st Bn (Rein) (3-3) | (1) |
| 1st Bn (Rein) (3-3) | (1) |

**AT80**

**CONTD/FULL**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**
1. Situation
   a. See current EMDCS
   b. See current EMDCS and EMDCS (6-2/6-3)
   c. Attachments: EMDCS

2. Mission
   a. Observe and report all enemy traffic on the main route via 2040080, placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying enemy traffic during the hours of darkness.

3. Execution
   a. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart for EMDCS at 090000; insert via 20830405 and extract at 121000 via EMDCS.

4. Action/Intelligence
   a. Reference (6) oral and verbal.

5. Control/Dispositions
   a. Primary Freq: 35.6; Alternate: 37.9.
   b. Artillery: FORTUNA 35, 35.6 & 37.9.
   c. Radio Relay: \[\text{Blank}\]

Distribution:

- 5th Div 2-2
- 5th Div 2-3
- 5th Div 3-3
- 5th Div 2/11
- Recon 5th Div 2/11
- 2nd Div 3-4
- 1st Recon 5th Div 3-3
- 1st Recon 5th Div 4-3
- 1st Recon 6th Div 3-3
- 1st Recon 6th Div 4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation
   a) See current XET XIII
   b) See current CH 440 and LMT A (2-2/3)
   c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe and report all enemy river traffic on the MENDEN. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Reaction: Utilise references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report to COMMANDER at 0900 03/11; insert via WT 377378 and extract at 1400 3778 via WT 377378.

4. Attachments: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Personnel
   a) Primary: Enet
   b) Alternate: Enet
   c) Artillery: M10 35.0, M10 39.0
   d) Radio Relay: 1 2 00 4 8 4

   (J. F. Tilly)

   (M. K. MECHE)

   (By direction)

   (7B3)

   39

Distribution

5th Sec Le
5th Sec Le
5th Sec 3C
100, 2/11
2nd Sec Le
2nd Sec 3C
1st Sec Le
1st Sec Le
1st Sec Le
CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 139-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (12-13)
INTEFFER: L/CPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND L7014.

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN F.D.A. REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
D/Da: 171000H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 750-G.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO HELICOPTER ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THE DON. CALL AND ADJUST L/R AND AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091055/170920H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE RED FORCED PROOF AND NO CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH POOR COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOW.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   b. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: ATB33738 (1x3x46) GOOD ZONE MAN MADE PLATFORM.
   b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT
   c. TRAILS: N/A
   d. CRBS: ATB37378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTION EASILY DEFENDABLE.
   e. COMM: GOOD
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
   g. MISO: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS GOING TO HILL 452 KEEP A CLOSE WATCH ON THE CIDG OTHERWISE THEY WILL STEAL SECURITY AND IWZ PATROLS.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL, NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Whitney 2053015
Lcpl. Reckless 2436006
Lcpl. Campbell 2355914
Lcpl. Cooper 2416660
Pfc. Hoyer 2433444
Pfc. Burchart 2428434
Pfc. Cooper 2459755
Pfc. Bridges 2481552
Pfc. Hatcher 2484366
Pfc. Hernandez 2480613
Pfc. McGuire 2493813
Pvt. Holcomb 2474648

DISTRIBUTION:

1st Marine Div 6-2 (3)
5th Marines 8-2 (1)
1st BN 5th Marines (2)
2nd BN 5th Marines (2)
26th Marines 8-2 (2)
Pfc 2nt BN 11th Marines (2)
1st Recon BN 8-2 (2)
1st Force Recon Co 8-3 (5)
Pfc (5)

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Situation.**
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPNUTS and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on THACH DICH VILLAGE and the SONG THIN BON for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Precaution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BIRNES at 100000 H; insert via AT98323 and extract at 131500 H via AT90514.

4. **Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 37.6, Alternates: 31.6
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.6 & 32.6
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   SEA SIDE "B"
SECRET WARNING

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 140-69
PATROL LEADER: SERICICMAN II (2b-13)
Sgt. M. KOZAKOWICH JR.
MPS: VIETNAM 1-50,000 AMS L7014 SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
S & C NO. 253-69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 6 Enl. 1 USN.
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. Comm. And Observation Equip: 2 Proc-25's
   d. Special Equip: 1 RN-79, 3 claymores.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE CT'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA FILLING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THOSE RICH VILLAGES AND THE SONG TAY RIVER FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ASSIS INfiltration. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/160150H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS; PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 64 VC/NVA. PATROL MADE TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KILL, 2 USMC KILL, 2 USMC WIA (B), 1 USN WIA (B). PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KILL, PATROL ALSO USED 2 "GLOOMY" GUNSHIP RESIGNS, INSERTION HJS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 131530H, VIC AT79323, PATROL WAS BEING INSERT WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA Firing AT HELO FROM NEAR TO THE ZONE. EN WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS, ARM POCKET, MILITARY HELMETS. 2 EN CARRIED AK-47's. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM HELO. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KILL, INSERTION HJ's MOVED 200 METERS FURTHER EAST AND INSERTED PATROL.

   132000H, VIC AT7932, AT7933, AT8032, AT8033, PATROL EARD EN MOVING AROUND AND SCREAMING. EN WAS SCREAMING "RECON GO HOME", AND "RECON DIES", EN MOVED THROUGH GRASS TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION, TURNED AND MOVED AWAY, AT 140200H THE SCREAMING STOPPED ABRUPTLY.

   132300H, VIC AT819344, PATROL OBSERVED 10 LIGHTS IN COLUMN IN THE VICINITY OF AT8035+ AT8036. THESE LIGHTS WERE VERY BRIGHT, PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED SIGNS OF CLEARANCE.

   141230H, VIC AT804305, PATROL OBSERVED 32 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-EAST ON A TRAIL. 2 EN WORE HELMETS AND 30 WORE BLACK TJ's. EN WEARING HELMETS WERE POINT AND BEAR SECURITY. EN W'S ARMED WITH AK-47's AND SKS's. PLACE THAT THE ENEMY CARRIED WERE VERY LARGE AND IRREGULARLY SHAPED. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KILL.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT
6. a. ENEMY (cont) 14:15CH, VIC AT604305. PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON HIJILI. ALL ENEMY CREW BLOCK TOWS AND WERE AMMUNITION WITH 81-MM GUNS. THIS GROUP ALL CARRIED RUCKSACKS. EN ENTERED IN A STREAMED NEXT TO THE TRU. EN FOUND BODY FROM THE FIRST FIRE MISSION AND CARRIED IT WITH THEM. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE REST OF THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREE LINE TO THE EAST.

14:00CH, VIC AT798323, PATROL HEARD 30 VC/NVA YELLING AROUND FIRE ON HILLSIDE. FIRE BURNED ENTIRE HILLTOP AND ENEMY YELLED: AND SCREAMED "RECON CO HOME" AND "RECON DIES" WHILE THE FIRE BURNED, PATROL CALLED "SPOOKY". SPOOKY FIRED IN AREA AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS OF PAIN.

152345H, AT905320, PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES FROM ALL AROUND THEIR HARBOUR SITE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT THREW GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKOWN. 5 EN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT POSITION FROM THE EAST AND PATROL FIRED A CLAYMORE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KIA. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AROUNG PATROLS POSITION. 1 STRAPING RUN RUN THROUGH PATROL'S POSITION. SPOOKY VEW OFF STATION AND APPROXIMATELY 10 EN AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 81-MM AND M-79. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. GUNSHOTS THEN ARRIVED ON STATION. PATROL WAS INVOLVED IN CLOSE FIRE FIGHT WITH ENEMY WHILE GUNSHOTS EXTEND THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (E). PATROL WAS EXCLUDED BY MED-EVAC HELICO.

b. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANYON. SECONDARY GROWTH W.S. 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF RESISTANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A RECON PATROL, WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: AT 798323, MULTI-CLUB ZONE, HIGH GRASS
d. GET'S: AT905320 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION NORTH, WEST AND EAST. NOT DEFENDABLE.
b. EXTRACT LZ: AT805320, MULTI-CLUB ZONE, HIGH GRASS
e. COMM: POOR
c. TRAILS: ALL TRAILS 1-2 FEET WIDE WELL USED.
f. OBSTACLES: MINE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VC/NVA KIA, 6 VC/NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 USMC WIA RETURNED TO HOSP.

CONFIDENTIAL NDA

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO COVER FROM THE SUN IN THIS AREA. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ANY FUTURE PATROL OPERATING IN THIS AREA CARRY SOME SORT OF SUN SHADE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AHHY EXCELLENT, SPOOY EXCELLENT WITH RESERVATIONS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BREIFEE: ENEMY KNEW PATROL WAS IN THE AREA ENTIRE TIME PATROL WAS IN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SFC. CROUCH  939468
*SGM. COFFIN  0514347
*SGT. ROLLAND  2497760
*SFC. DOCKERY  2455917
*SGT. GOLDFINER  2408594
*SGT. GILL  2409238
*SGT. FORGART  2505031
*SGT. J. ARNDT  2555237

* - VIA
+ - KIA

DISTRIBUTION:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV S-2</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG 2ND BN 11TH MARINE</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO. CRUDE &quot;0&quot; 5TH MAR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON &quot;C&quot; 5-3</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN FDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Apr 69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5540 II
(b) 1stReconEn 3D 2000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 3D 2000.1G Ch.1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 3D 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #41-59

Unit/Call Sign: OFFITORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T.L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current IMTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven
placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying by supporting arms
all enemy traffic on the trail running from vic ZC189309 to vic ZC198323.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing
the patrol. Depart BY BARNES at 100930H; insert vic ZC190317 and extract
at 131230H vic ZC193311.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MIN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEL SIDE "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
ZC17J by direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc DistHqrs (1)
1stReconEn(Rain)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rain)(S-3)(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
LTC: 151500 Apr 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 232-69

COPY 200F 86

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORC3 RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
LTC: 151500 Apr 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 232-69

COPY 200F 86

OPERATION OR IER.

1st FORC3 RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PA.TROL OFF 2ND (F-32)
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS J7014
SHEET 6540 II

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 17x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE CP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING
   SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETECTING AND DESTROYING BY SUPPORTING ARMS ALL
   ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC 20183309 TO VIC 2198323.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111520H/151059H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A
   TOTAL OF 54 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL USED MARINE ARTILLERY
   WITH EXCELLENT CROSSFIRE RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED
   BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 120945H, ZC203315, PATROL OBSERVED 13 VC/NVA WORKING IN THE
      RICE fields. EN WAS WEARING BLACK P. J.'S AND COOLIE HATS.
      PATROL OBSERVED 3 WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED
      FIRE MISSION: RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121645H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK P. J.'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED
   FIRE MISSION BUT EN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE
   WAS GRANTED.

121730H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS AND BLACK P. J.'S. EN CARRIED
   PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION
   BUT EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

121815H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK P. J.'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS
   OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED
   NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

121845H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST
   ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK P. J.'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS
   OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL AGAIN CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE
   CLEARANCE.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40
CONFIDENTIAL

6. a. ENEMY: 130900H VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, EN WORE KHAKIS AND CARRYED WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY 20 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH: ELEPHANT GRASS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1CH46) POOR ZONE. HELO BLOCKED IN AND DROPPED THE RMP.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC195322 (1CH46) GOOD ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4-6 FEET HIGH.

TRAILS: ZC193314 RAN UP A FINGER, WELL USED, 3-4 FEET WIDE

OP'S: ZC192322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD ON RIDGELINE BUT POOR IN LOWLANDS.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED A MARKED INCREASE OF ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT AFTER 1600 HOURS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt Moran 2075252
Pfc. Creel 2409479
Sgt Box 2814066
Pfc. Kilchinski 2451072
Pfc. McLaughlin 2486408
Pfc. Carter 2486459
Pfc. Berg-Clen 2493795

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2 (3)
5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
26TH MARINES S-2 (2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
FILE (5)
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) 1st Recon Det 3000.4
(c) 1stNavDiv 03000.1G Ch 162 (Intelligence OP)
(d) 1stNavDiv 003330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPres 0142-69

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH PELT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROILINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPREPS and PMRS
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic 20217497 and the ridgeline running from vic 20207506 to vic 20219514. Call and adjust arty/crsr on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ LUNCH at 011000; insert vic 2021494 and extract at 131000 vic ZC174.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LDRs RM 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SLR SIDE "L" SLR SIDE "E"

Distribution:
5th For S-2 (1)
5th For CO (1)
5th For FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 Recon Rep 5th For CO (1)
Duo Duo Dist 4hrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-42
Ref: (a) Map, VIECON, Sheet 6540 II
   (b) 1st Recon Platoon PO3000.4
   (c) 1st Recon Platoon PO3000.1G Ch 182 (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) 1st Recon Platoon PO03330.2C (Rules of Engagement)
   (e) CoF Recon 34E

Unit/Call Sign: REMOTE (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MITTER

1. **Situation:**
   (a) See current INTSAR'S
   (b) See current OPORDER'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission:** Conduct a recon to the trail junction vic ZC152365 and monitor all enemy traffic in this area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart 15 RTR at 110830H; insert via ZC165650 and extract at 141200H via ZC151235.

4. **Aim/Location:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics:**
   Primary Freq: 31.6
   Alternate: 32.9
   Artillery: LADIES NCM 35.6 & 32.6
   Radio Relay: 841 SIDE "A"
   1st SIDE "B"

By direction

R. FINDAMON

Distribution:
5th War S-2
5th War OGC
5th War FSCO
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th War OGC
Due Due Dist. (x)
1st Recon Platoon (S-3) (x)
1st Recon Co (o) (x)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USH.
   b. Special Attachments: NONE
   c. Communications Observation Equip: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7x50's
   d. Special Equip: M-79, 3 Claymores.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC 20217/47 AND THE
   RIDGE/LINE RUNNING FROM VIC 20207/06 TO VIC 20219/51. CALL AND ADJUST
   ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC/HVA
   AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 2 VC/TV, KILL 1 VC/TV (M). PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT
   OF ESTIMATED 150 VC/TV AND CALLED 1 R. UTILIZED 4 SPOOKY GUNSHIPS AND
   3 40'S. RESULTS: UNCONFIRMED. INSERT KIA WAS PREPARED BY 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED
   WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 112000H VIC 20205/06; PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 35 LIGHTS
      MOVING NORTH-EAST AN ESTIMATED 200 METERS FROM THE PATROL'S
      POSITION.
      112100H VIC 20205/06; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR
      POSITION APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY.
      112230H VIC 20205/06; PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVING CLOSE TO THEIR
      POSITION IN A POSSIBLE EFFORT TO PROBE. ENEMY THEN BOWED IN THE
      GENERAL VICINITY.
      112300H VIC 20205/06; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAT
      OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL SAW LIGHTS FLY
      INTO THE AIR AND MAY BE ENEMY SPOTTER. RESULTS: UNCONFIRMED.
      SPOOKY UNABLE TO LOCATE PATROL'S POSITION DUE TO THE
      CLOUDS.
      112330H VIC 20205/06; PATROL HEARD EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLY 50M)
      TRACKING TO FUR TREAT THE SOUTH-EAST EXPLOSIONS
      CAME WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE PATROL AND STOPPED.
      PATROL ALSO RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 GRENADES IN THE
      VICINITY OF THEIR POSITION FROM THE NORTH-EAST.
      120100H VIC 20205/06; PATROL OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL
      TO THE PATROL'S EAST. SPOOKY FIRED ON LIGHTS. RESULTS:
      LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS. CASUALTIES:
      UNCONFIRMED. FOUR SPOOKIES FLIGHT PLACEMENT ON STATION TO GIVE
      PATROL COVERAGE THROUGH THE NIGHT UNTIL 0700. PATROL
      CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND
      BLOODY HUGS FROM DODGERS.
6. ENEMY 120230H: VIC ZC208506: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND ROCKS WERE AGAIN THROWN IN AND AROUND THEIR HARBOUR SITE.

120700H: VIC ZC208506: COMPOSED A GAMA ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION TO THE PATROL'S EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOW.

120730H: VIC ZC208506: AN EXPENDED ORDNANCE ON TRAIL TO PATROL'S EAST. 120735H: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND CALLED 120 EXPLODED. NO CONTROLLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON AIR STRIKES AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. FIXED WING TOOK FIRE FROM VIC ZC215505.

120820H: VIC ZC208506: NO CALLED FIRE MISSION IN THE AREA. 180 DEGREES AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.


121115H: VIC ZC208506: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION. ENEMY POSSIBLY SEARCHING FOR THEM.

121150H: VIC ZC208506: PATROL CALLED AH-1E CIGARETTE ON THE ENEMY MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL KEPT IN CONTACT BY FIRE WITH THE ENEMY. PATROL STAYED IN SPORADIC CONTACT FOR 2 HOURS AND THEN MOVED NORTH TO THE NORTH. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

131230H: VIC ZC214510: PATROL FOUND 1 HARBOUR SITE/DESTR. AREA. RESULTS: APPROXIMATELY 15 SMALL HARBOUR SITES ABOUT 10 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH 10-15 METERS BETWEEN THEM. RESULTS: APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. THERE WERE HARBOUR SITES HAD SMALL CAMP FIRES IN THE TRAIL. RESULTS: DEAD WHO HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. PATROL FOUND 5 CLEAN METAL BENTO DOILS THAT HAD BEEN LEFT IN THE TRAIL.

D. TERRAIN WAS FAIRLY STEEP IN SOME ROLLING HILLS. RESULTS TO CLIFF. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-6 DEEPEST HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BANDOCC. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 100 METER PER HOUR FOR A SHORT PATROL. WATER WAS SPARSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC211:94 FAIR 1CH/46 45 DEG HILL, BURIED ELEPHANT GRASS.

EXTRACT LZ: AT795518 GOOD 1CH/46 3 FT BRUSH, 45 DEG HILL, VERY OPEN.

TRAILS: ZC211502 HEADING NE-SW, 1 FT WIDE, NOT WELL USED.
ZC214505 HEADING NE-NW, 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED.
ZC208503 HEADING NW-SE, 4-5 FT WIDE, WELL USED, SHALL CAMP FIRES ALONG TRAIL.
ZC208507 HEADING NORTH-SOUTH, 1 FT WIDE, NOT WELL USED.
ZC210510-ZC219513 HEADING NE-SW 1/2 FT WIDE, WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/HVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA (M).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AIR STRIKES DE RIN IN THE GILLY VIC 20315040 (POSSIBLE: KIA MARINE 10/B)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTillery OUTSTANDING (D-DOTOR "V")
D-OUTSTANDING (SPICY 3, 69, 67) STOCCY OUTSTANDING. (STOCCY 12, 13, 14)

12. CONTACTS BY THE REPORTER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| 2ND LT. ROLLINGS | 0107099 |
| SGT KORIN | 2148136 |
| LUTH. COURTLEY | 2367278 |
| PFC. BEALL | 2449555 |
| PFC. WILSON | 2698798 |
| PFC. ANDERSON | 265306 |
| PFC. HENDERSON | 2458910 |
| ENR MOORE | D724698 |

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV 0-2 (3)
5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
26TH MARINES S-2 (2)
FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
1ST RCT 0-3 (1)
1ST FORCE RECON 0-3 (2)
FILE (5)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 143-69
TACTICAL SECTION (E-21)
INFORMER: SGT. M. KAMENICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AND L7014
SHEET 6540 XI

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DIG: 17150H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
B & C NO. 242-69
CONRAD

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-74.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORGES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VICO ZC152365
   AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY Trafic IN THIS AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY AIR
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131340H/170840H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF A
   TOTAL OF 431 VC/IV. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. TWO PREVIOUS INSERTIONS
   WERE ABORTED AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 4 VC/IV. KIA. NO
   SUPPORTING AREAS WERE USED. INSERT HEL. WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING
   AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 091530H, VICO ZC165365; PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZED
   ENEMY FORCE ON THE INSERT HELI. NUMEROUS MUSSE FLASHES WERE
   OBSERVED AND THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION IN THE AIR UNDER THE
   INSERT HELI. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   111115H, VICO ZC133568, ENEMY HELI HAD FINISHED DEPLACING
   PATROL AND STARTED TO LIFT OFF. PATROL TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF
   FIRE FROM THE NORTH, SOUTH, AND EAST FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 "
   VC/IV. THERE WAS 1 FEMALE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE UNTIL 5/4.
   ENEMY TOOK GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS. THE MAJORITY
   OF THE ENEMY HAD SHOTGUN. THE FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROXIMATELY
   50 MINUTES. RESULTS: 2 VC/IV. KIA. PATROL CALLED AIR STRIKE
   AND SHIPs WHICH EXPENDED ALL THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS:
   UNKNOWN. ENEMY USED OLD USMC FIGHTING HOLS AS COVER DURING
   FIREFIGHT.

   111200H, VICO ZC133568, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. SMOKE
   WAS USED TO COVER EXTRAC. TWO VC/IV ASSAULTED THROUGH
   THE SMOKE AND WERE KIA.

   131305H, VICO ZC151365, PATROL FOUND 12-15 FIGHTING HOLS ING
   IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE AROUND THE INSERT HEL. HOLE H.D
   SMALL TUNNEL FOR ONE MAN IN THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE TUNES.
   (SEE OVERLAY)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
6. a. ENEMY: 151400H, VIC SC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/IVL MOVING ON TRAIL, EN VORE HIDE WITH HIDE COVERS, EN WEARING EQUIPPED WEB GEAR, PACKS, AK-47'S AND SKS'S. 1 EN CARRIED A PI. EN MOVED IN GROUPS OF 5, 2, 1, AND 3.

140730H-141130H, VIC SC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 158 VC/IVL. 132 ENEMY WERE MOVING NW, 26 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS AVERAGED APPROXIMATELY 5-20 MEN. EN VORE MIXED BROWN, GREEN AND KELLI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. APPROXIMATELY 50% VORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. ENEMY WAS EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AK-47'S AND SKS'S)

(1) 50 CALIBER M60 AND ONE FIELD CART TOWED BY TWO EN. FIELD CART WAS 5-6 FEET LONG, 3/4 FEET WIDE WITH 4 STEEL WHEELS. CART WAS LOOSELY LOADED AND PATROL COULD HEAR METAL AGAINST METAL CLANGING TOGETHER. HIGHEST MOVEMENT WAS BETWEEN 0930-1030.

THE COLUMN WAS VERY QUIET. ONE ENEMY INCED OUT OF THE COLUMN AND STOOD AS A POSSIBLE SENTRY AT THE SITE OF THE TRAIL.

150730H-151130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 120 VC/IVL. 19 MEN WERE 9 OF WHICH WERE ARMED WITH SKS'S, 23 MEN WERE MOVING NW AND 37 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS WERE 5-10 IN STRENGTH. 80 EN WORE KELLI UNIFORMS THAT WERE OLD AND BLEACHED. THE REST OF THE EN WORE BLACK PJ'S. 12-15 VORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. MOST OF THEM HAD PACKS. APPROXIMATELY 2/3 OF THE ENEMY WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH AMMO POUCHES. EN HAD AK-47'S, SKS'S AND 1 UNIDENTIFIED MACHINE GUN. ONE EN CARRIED A PACK WITH A RECTANGULAR OBJECT APPROXIMATELY 2 FEET LONG, 1 FOOT WIDE, AND 6 INCHES THICK. OBJECT S/A BAR VISO WRAPPED AROUND IT. (POSSIBLE RADIO OR WIRE FOR FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA) MAN WITH THE PACK VISU HELD SE, ONE EN HELD SE HAD A DIRTY BANDANA WRAPPED AROUND HIS HEAD.

151700H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD AT ROOSTER CAY 20 VC/IVL MOVING NW ON THE TRAIL. (PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE) ENEMY MADE A LOT OF NOISE.

151800H, VIC ZC151364, PATROL RECEIVED RADIO SIGNALS FROM UNIDENTIFIED SOURCE, SOURCE INTERCEPTED AND INTERCEPTED WITH TRANSMISSIONS BY KEEPING THE SHORTS. TRANSMISSIONS WERE BEETWEEN HINDLEG AND MACHINE. INTERFERENCE LASTED FOR 10 MINUTES AND PATROL TRIED TO TRANSMIT. OTHER TRANSMISSIONS AT A LATER TIME THE NET WITH NO INTERFERENCE.

151900H, VIC ZC151364-ZC153364, PATROL OBSERVED LARGE FIRES. PATROL ALSO SAW SMOKE IN THE CINQIN TO THE NW AND SE OF THESE 2 FIRES. FIRES LIT ALL NIGHT EXCEPT WHEN THERE WERE PLANES IN THE AREA, FIRES DECREASED IN INTENSITY.

152000H, VIC ZC150565, PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY AND SMELLED A PUTRID ODOR, POSSIBLY CHICKEN FEEDS.
6. a. REB: 160730H-161130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 139 VO/NVA.
72 EN WERE MOVING NW AND 67 EN WERE MOVING SE. 11 EN WERE FEMALE, EN WORE GREEN, BROWN, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJS. PACKS WERE VERY LARGE ON 21 EN HEADING SE. THESE EN WERE UNARMED. OTHER EN WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S. SOME PACKS WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND BRANCHES. ONE MAN W'S COMPLETELY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES, BRANCHES AND DIRT. ONE EN CARRIED A PIG IN.

161400H-161600H, VIC ZC149369, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE YELLING FROM ABOVE MENTIONED GRID. IT SOUNDED AS IF ONE EN W'S TAKING A BATH AT ZC150365. HE W'S YELLING ALSO. THESE WERE NOT SIGNALS.

161730H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD TWO SHOTS FIRED TO THEIR NORTH-EAST.

170625H, VIC ZC152363, PATROL FOUND LARGE AREA WITH CIRCLED OUT BRUSH, STANDING VIGS AND SHELTERS, AND COOKING FIRES. FIRES H'D BEEN BURNED WITHIN THE WEEK. AREA COULD HOLD APPROXIMATELY 50 PEOPLE. PATROL HEARD WORK GOING ON TO THE EAST AT ZC155363. IT COULD POSSIBLY BE A NEW BASE CAM AREA.

170805H, VIC ZC153365, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE TALKING AND FOUND FOD AGAINST WOOD.

NOTE: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL DURING THE AFTERNOON BUT ACTIVITY SLOWED DOWN AND IN THE INTEREST OF SECURITY, THE PATROL LEFT FORWARD OF WHICH W'S 20 FEET FROM THE TRAIL.

TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH A CUMBER OF 60-70 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH W'S 6-7 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES, AND NUMEROUS CLEAR AREAS. MOVEMENT WAS HEAVILY AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A KNEE PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION
a. INSERT LZ: ZC152363 (3-CL46) EXCELLENT ZONE, 2-3 FEET FLUSH GRASS, FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE. LZ IS A TRAIL JUNCTION.
b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC152363 LARGER ZONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VO/NVA ETA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BEHIND 0730, PATROL MUST BE START DURING THE DAY BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST LT MILLER</td>
<td>0104708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT. PETERS</td>
<td>0107002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. TAYLOR</td>
<td>2332064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. RUSH</td>
<td>2315049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. REID</td>
<td>2465587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. JONES</td>
<td>2465587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. RUSH</td>
<td>2467109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. PARKER</td>
<td>2337321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISTRIBUTION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV G-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134 FORCE RECON Xo S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIAGRAM OF FIGHTING HOLES**

[Diagram of fighting holes is visible at the bottom of the page.]

**DECLASSIFIED**
Ref: (a) Opn, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6540 IV & 6540 II & 6540 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn 5000.4
(c) 1st Div 23000.15 Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Div 200330.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Opn, VIE: Sheet 6540 I & 6540 II & 6540 III

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE LAW (1-12) Patrol Leader: [Handwritten, illegible]

1. Situation
   (a) See current IMMUNIS
   (b) See current OPERNIS & PIRN'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NO

2. Mission
   Conduct an ambush via 3213458. You have a secondary mission
   of observing and reporting all enemy traffic moving through your assigned
   area.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart LE DAIN at 110000; insert via FLIP FLOP DELAW CITY
   and extract at 141000 via TB.

4. Action/Isolation
   Reference (a) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
   Artillery: L&DIES 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio: Relay SWL SWL SWL SWL

Distribution:
5th Inf S-2 (1)
5th Inf COC (1)
5th Inf FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11
Recon 5th Inf COC (1)
Duc Duc Districts (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (2-3) (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (2-3) (6)

By direction
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 945-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1st Recon BN PO 30000.4
(c) 1st Arm Div P3800.1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Arm Div P003350.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Conf Leg PO 945-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1st Force Recon Co
& C No. 219-69
04 8 9

1st Recon Co

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANSFILL

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS & FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the trail running from vic M990478 to vic E0018500 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ PARKS at 100900H; insert via E017467 and extract at 131030H via M015464. Flip Flop with INGRESSIVE.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 57.9
   Artillery: LDELS HAN 35.8 & 32.6
   Radio Relay: SFA SIDE "J, "
   ST: "IDT "

S. H. TANSFILL

A. R. FINSTAYN
By direction

Distribution:
5th Arm S-2
5th Arm COC
5th Arm FSCC
PFC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Arm COC
Pac Duc Distlers
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) 1
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) 6

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: # 145-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (12-12)
DESERGER: 6ET. M. DONLEVICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AND L0514
SHEETS 66J, IV

1ST FORCE RECON UNITS
S & C NO: 229-69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 MILES, 1 KGS
   b. SPECIF. ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 2 PRO-93
   d. SPEC. EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 6 CLYSTERS.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLEANCUTS OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED LIMITS, PLACING SPECIAL EXPLOSIONS ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC AT990478 TO VIC DT18500 FOR POSSIBLE TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AR
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1012:55H/141850H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SUMMARY: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
   NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLG WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANNY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH
      CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY THICK.
      MOVEMENT WAS 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. UTLER WAS IDENTIFICAL
      IN THE JUNGLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: DT017467 (1X046) FAIR
   ZONE LOW DUSTIES.
   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.
   TRAILS: AT990478 NE-SW, WELL-USED
   3 FT WIDE.
   AT990476 N-S WELL-USED, 2 FT WIDE.
   HBSO: DT015470 GOOD (1X046) ZONE
   3 FT DUSTIES.
   IC'S DT017468, 30 DEGREES
   OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.
   COMM: GOOD WITH "SEA SIE" OR "SEA SIE"
   POOR WITH "SEA SIE"..."
   OBSTACLES: MORE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CT OUTSTANDING
    GROWN GRACE TO 000 HRS PLUS 30 DAYS
    CPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS IN THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. TANNEHILL</td>
<td>2068959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL. GARCIA</td>
<td>2389991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP. ROSE</td>
<td>2387075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. VASQUEZ</td>
<td>2427170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GAMBRESCA</td>
<td>2464431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. SIASON</td>
<td>2483279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR. V.J.</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV G-2</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO (S-3)

Confidential
Operation under J-46-69

Ref: (a) UXO, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn POC 0000.4
(c) 1st div P3800, 1st Ch 162 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st div POC 003350, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Contra: J-46-69

Unit/Call Sign: LAMDALE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. L. SORCEALDEZ

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTEll.
(b) See current O. Serial's & PIN's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned area placing special emphasis on the trail junction vic AT947458 for enemy troop infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LT HILL at 1200H; insert vic AT937476 and extract at 1515H vic AT943494.

4. Admin/Facilitation. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
(a) Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
(b) Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
(c) Radio Relay: 21A, SIDE "1" SEM SIDE "W"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

1st Bn 2/6
5th Mar 606
5th Mar PSC
PSC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar 606
Doc 2nd Sgts
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)
OPERATION GRIDER: # 146-69
PATROL: KIESLING (F-31)
INTIFIER: LCP. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND L704
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
181400H APR 69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 OFF. 5 MIL. 1 U.S.M.
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PROC-25's, 1 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLIMBING.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL NETWORK VIC ZC134.4.
   CALL AND ADJUST ART/ATG ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151100H/181300H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAYS.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 15
   VC/HV/CS AND ONE CONTACT WITH UNICORN RESULTS. PATROL CALLED AO AND TO
   FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WHICH EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH UNICORN RESULTS.
   INSERTION HZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 180930H, VIC ZC134.4, PATROL FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP.
      THE BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 6 LARGE HUTS AND
      NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOURS. THE HUTS WERE 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET
      WIDE AND 10 FEET HIGH. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, DIRT
      AND WEADED BATTING. THE BASE CAMP HAD 3 BUNKERS MADE
      OF SMALL SIPPLINGS AND STONE PACKED WITH DIRT. THERE WERE
      SEVERAL 2 MAN FIGHTING HOURS ALSO, AS THE PATROL MOVED OUT
      OF THE MAIN BASE CAMP AREA, THEY OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL
      HUTS AND LBNED-TOS FOR APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS.

      180934H, VIC ZC134.4, PATROL HEARD TALKING AND SHOOSHING OF
      WOOD ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AT THE ABOVE GRID. PATROL
      MOVED DOWN A TRAIL TO INVESTIGATE. AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING
      DOWN THE TRAIL THEY MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 15 VC/HV/CS
      MOVING IN THE STREAM, EN TORE GREEN UTILITIES AND SOME HAD
      FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, RUCKSACKS, (US TYPE) AND CARRIED AK-47
      AND SKS'S. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL
      ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AND CALLED IN AO. AO CALLS ON
      STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNICORN, AO
      THEN CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON STATION. THE FIXED
      WING EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: SEVERAL SMALL
      SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND EXTENSIVE SMALL JUNK COOK-OFFS
      PATROL THEN MOVED TO THEIR EXTRACTION HZ AND WERE EXTRACTED.

B-50

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORM

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORM

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
6. a. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 25-30 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: ZC194366 (1xCH46)
   b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC184347 (1xCH46) VERY POOR ZONE HELO DROPPED FLAP AND THE TEAM JUMP IN.
   c. TRAIL: SEE OVERLAY.
      "A" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, NOT USED WITHIN MONTH, DUG IN APPROX. 2" FEET.
      "B" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, EXCELLENT SLOPE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
      "C" TRAILS 2 FEET WIDE, BASE CAMPS SPOTTED ALONG TRAIL, CLEAR OF UNDERRIGHT.
   d. DF'S: N/A
   e. COMM: VERY POOR.
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE
   g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE ESPECIALLY NORTHERN.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS AN AIR STRIKE AT ZC179345. PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT THIS A BASE AREA FOR THE GROUP THAT HE MADE CONTACT WITH.

12. COMMENTS BY THE JERRIFFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   1ST LT. CLIMPS 0102666
   SGT. O'TT 2319808
   LCPL. CAR 2402995
   PFC. MURPHY 2467070
   PFC. MUSGLAS 2339356
   PFC. DIB tribb 2504996
   HM3. Laker 2325118

DISTRIBUTION:

   1ST MARINE DIV C-2
   5TH MARINES S-2
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES
   2ND BN 5TH MARINES
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES
   COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES
   1ST RECON BN S-2
   1ST FORCSE RECON S-3
   1ST FORCSE RECON S-2

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

DECLASSIFIED
TAIL OVERLAP

SEE TRAILS SEC. 7-C.
Ref: (a) Key, VICTOR, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Div P3500, 4
(c) 1st Recon Div P3600, 16
(d) 1st Recon Div 2003330, 21
(e) COM 0g0 P346-69

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (P-31) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. C. REICHSTEIN

1. Situation
   (a) See current METAR's
   (b) See current OPNAV'S & TREN'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) APPOINTMENTS: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail network via ZC161344
   Call and adjust ctc/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Report L2 Routines at 200:30 H: insert via Flip Flop with
   ASTRAGUS and extract at 151230 via ZC175352.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37-2 Alternate: 31-6
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35-6 & 32-6
   Radio Relay: S2, S2D "A"
   S2D SIDE "B"

A. R. FINDAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Air S-2
5th Air OCC
5th Air FACC
FDC 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Air OCC
Elec Elec Dist Ldrs
1st Recon (kilo)(S-3)
1st Recon (kilo)(S-3)
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6040 (1)
(b) 1st Recon Bn 903000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div 900, 16th Ch 182 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div 9003370.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CO Final 1448-69

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. A. GROCCOTT

1. **Situation:**
   (a) See current INTEL'S
   (b) See current OBSERV'S & PIR'S (S-2/3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission:** Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junctions in the vic ZC203462 and ZC206485, placing emphasis on conducting an ambush and capturing any prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 13000H, insert vic ZC2047 and extract at 16000H via TBA.

4. **Admin/Logistics:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics:**
   - Primary Freq: 37.2 Alternate: 31.6
   - Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
   - Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   - SEA SIDE "B"

---

**Distribution:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5th Div 3-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Div COC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Div FSCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC, 2/11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon Rep 5th Div COC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Recon (S-3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Recon Co (S-3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Diagram**

```
\begin{tikzpicture}
  \node at (0,0) {A};
  \node at (4,0) {B};
  \draw (0,0) -- (4,0);
\end{tikzpicture}
```
CONFIDENTIAL INFORM

OPERATION ORDER: # 132-69
PATROL: TET TIME (F-62)
LEADER: SGT, H. KOAALICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 17014

5EHET 6540I & 6640IV

1. SITE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 10 MIL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25I'S, 1-750'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, M-79, 1 M-60, 3 OIL DIRECTORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTIONS IN THE VIC
   ZC020482 AND ZC020485, PLACING EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING AN ARMY AND
   CAMPING A BIVVY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTillery ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131555H/171145H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO
   CONTACT. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERT HERE WAS NOT PREPARED
   BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 140800H, VIC ZC020484, PATROL FOUND ONE GI JIG IN THE MOUNTAINS
      OF THE HILL AT THE END OF A TRAIL. THE JIG WAS ABOUT 5-6 FEET HIGH, 5 FEET
      WIDE AND 5-6 FEET DEEP. THE ENTRANCE WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND 2 FEET
      HIGH. THE ENTRANCE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, BUT THE JIG HAD DECAYED
      WITH AGE. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND A SHEET OF PLASTIC WHICH
      LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN PLACHED TO SOMETHING.

   141115H, VIC ZC020486, PATROL FOUND FOUR GRAVES WITH NVA BOOT
   PRINTS AROUND THEM. THEY ALSO FOUND HALF BURNED FIRES, THERE
   WERE BUNDLES OF WOOD IN A HABITATION NEAR BY. PATROL ALSO
   FOUND EMPT R RANS OF FOOD ALONG THE TRAIL. APPROXIMATELY
   50 METERS EAST OF THE GRAVES ON A TRAIL THERE WAS A SHARPENED
   STICK STUCK INTO THE GROUND WITH A NOTCH CUT INTO IT MAKING
   SOME SORT OF MARKER. PATROL DID NOT DISTURB.

   141135H, VIC ZC020487, PATROL FOUND ONE HUT 10 METERS SOUTH
   OF A TRAIL. HUT WAS MADE OF TREES AND TIED WITH VINES. HUT WAS
   8 FEET LONG AND 5 FEET WIDE AND THE ROOF WAS UNFINISHED. HUT
   POSSIBLY LEFT FOR FOOD. HUT WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY SURROUNDING
   VEGETATION. PATROL FOUND SMALL BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO NEAR THE
   HUT OVER A STREAM. THE BRIDGE WAS BUILT RECENTLY.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
6. a. **ENEMY**: 151700H, VEC ZCO20491, PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM A TREE LINE. SMOKE SMELLED LIKE RICE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE COLOR OF THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS BRIGHT ORANGE. PATROL ALSO FOUND SIGN WRITTEN ON A TREE. PATROL COPED IT DOWN. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

161700H, VEC ZCO208488, PATROL HEARD ONE MORTAR FIRING FROM ZCO214AS. MORTAR FIRED A TOTAL OF 5 ROUNDS. PATROL CALLED IN HEAT'S MORTAR FIRE CAME FROM PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

170755H, VEC ZCO198493, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT FIRED. IT SOUNDED LIKE A GUN.

b. **TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND RUBBER TREES. THE AREA WAS BOMBED OUT. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.**

7. **OTHER INFORMATION**: 

   a. **INSERT LZ: ZCO203483 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE HILLTOP, ELEPHANT GRASS.**

   b. **EXTRACT LZ: ZCO201488 (1xCH46) EXCELLENT ZONE, CLEARED.**

   c. **TRAILS: ZCO201486 4 FEET WIDE WELL USED, ROCKY. ZCO206484-ZCO206486 OVERGROWN, NOT USED IN THIS TIME, MARKED ON ILP BUT IMPASSABLE.**

7. a. **CP'S: ZCO208488 EXCELLENT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.**

    b. **COMM: GOOD, VARIED WITH THE WEATHER.**

    c. **OBSTACLES: NONE ENCONCERED**

    d. **MISC: H/.**

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY LEFT THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE EXCESSIVE BOMBING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINES ARTILLERY GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL JETPOW

DECLASSIFIED
13. **PATROL MEMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. CROCKETT</td>
<td>2257776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. GRAHAM</td>
<td>2089420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. ELLIS</td>
<td>2357509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. HENDEMEIR</td>
<td>2458921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. OLIVER</td>
<td>2451997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. JONES</td>
<td>2508642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. PELCH</td>
<td>2483513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT. MEYERS</td>
<td>2435695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DUGGAN</td>
<td>2496106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DOUGLAS</td>
<td>2452769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISTRIBUTION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV C-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORC RECON CO S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDI</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRAIL OVERLAY**

| Quantity | |
|----------|--
| 20       |
| 50       |

**CONFIDENTIAL INFORM**

**DECLASSIFIED**
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Reco 3000-04
(c) 1st Inf Div 53000-1G Ch 182 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div 5003330-2A Rules of Engagement
(e) Op Frag 4-49-69

Unit/Call Sign: DEPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. E. L. BRODER

1. Situation
(a) See current INFSUN'S
(b) See current OPUN'S & FDRN'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC199425 placing special emphasis on detecting a suspected enemy hospital complex. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart Le BARS at 1500 H042 insert via ZC2042 and extract at 181000 H0496 via TBA.

4. Admin/Location. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37/2. Alternate: 31/6
Artillery: L DIEDMAN 35/8 & 37/6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

Distribution:
5th Inf S-2 (1)
5th I;rr CEC (1)
5th Inf FSCC (1)
FDC 2/11 (1)
Recon Rfn 5th Inf CEC (1)
Duo Duo Distribs (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: # 149-69
PATROL INSTRUCTIVE (P-21)
DEBRIEFER: SST. M. KOZAKOWICH JR.
MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I & II
6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN-ED3, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 201700H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 252-69

PATROL REPORT

COPY 17 OF 35

Preliminary: Size, Composition and Equipment:

a. Composition: 5 EML. 1 USN.
b. Special Attachments: None
c. Comm and Observation Equip.: 2 TRC-251S, 1 76501S
d. STOC Equip.: 1 H-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLYMER

Mission Conduct: Reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC199425 Placing special emphasis on detecting a suspected enemy hospital complex. Be prepared to call and adjust fire/air on all targets of opportunity.

Time of Departure and Return: 201028H/201520H APR 69.

Route: See overlay

Synopsis: Patrol covered a period of 5 hours with three sightings of a total of 20 VC/AVN. Patrol held one continuous contact. One previous insertion was shot out. Contact resulted in 1 VC/AVN KIA, 1 USMC WIA (K)
10 R-42 2 flights of fixed-wing aircraft and called 2 FM. Results: unknown insertion HZ was not prepared by fixed-wing aircraft.

Observation of the Enemy and Terrain:

a. Enemy: 151230H, VIC ZC183425, Insertion HEO received heavy volume of fire from the ridge line to the west of the insertion HZ. Gunships expended their ordnance and insertion was aborted.

201028H, VIC ZC191433, Patrol heard movement and enemy speaking. Enemy were in a 360 degree circle around the patrol.

201100H, VIC ZC191433, Patrol observed 4 VC/AVN setting into the bushes. 1 en wore khaki shorts and a white T-shirt. 1 en wore khaki shorts, blue shirt, and a Russian helmet. Both en were armed with AK-47's. 2N with white T-shirt was directing other MIA. The other 2 en had similar hats but because of brush any other equipment was unobserved. Patrol opened fire and two men assaulted enemy. Results: unknown as enemy fled.

201105H, VIC ZC191433, Patrol member went into a bomb crater to put out an air panel and received fire from the crater approximately 10 enemy. Patrol member took fire and noncomingle grenades (M-26, chicon) in the bomb crater for 32 hours. Results: 1 USMC WIA (K)

Down grade to unclassified after 30 days

MNAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
6. ENEMY (CONT) 201150H, VIC ZC191433, 2 PATROL MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO SET UP SECURITY AND OBSERVED 10 VC/IVL MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PATROL MEMBERS OPENED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201245H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL MEMBER IN BOMB CRATER RECEIVED 2 1/2 LB BLOCKS OF TNT WITH TIME FUSE AND 1.1ATTACHED. MEMER THEN REMOVED TOT OUT OF THE CRATER AND IT EXPLODED. MEMBER HEARD 4 VERY LARGE EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. NO CASUALTIES AND CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE AREA. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. MEMER 1.1 THEN CALLED FOR COVER. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201250H, VIC ZC191433, AO INFORMED PATROL THAT HE OBSERVED ENEMY PLACING AN AIR PANEL OUT IN A BOMB CRATER AT THAT POSITION. AO RAN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201420H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING S/T THROUGH THE BRUSH. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE ONLY VISIBLE FROM THE MIST UP THEREFORE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR WEAPONS. ENEMY WERE MOVING THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH VERY RAPIDLY. POINT MAN SAW 1 VC/IVL BEHIND A TREE AND OPENED FIRE KILLING HIM. THE OTHER 4 VC/IVL RAN NW FROM THE THE PATROL. RESULTS: 1 VC/IVL KIA.

201520H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER WHILE UNDER FIRE. EXTRACUTION WAS COVERED BY VP ROCKETS FROM THE GUNSHIPS.

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 50 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 4-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF TREES, AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS HOVERED AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A 10 CONTOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC191433 (1x3046) POOR
d. CP'S: NONE OBSERVED
b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE
e. COMM: VERY POOR

c. TRAILS: MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA. NOT WELL USED.
f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/IVL KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROLS: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PROBLEMS WITH COMM MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE PATROLS ARE REINSERTED IN THIS AREA. CONFIDENTIAL REPORT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY EXCELLENT, FIXED WING COVERAGE EXCELLENT, AN OUTSTANDING.

12. CONSEQUENCES AT THE BRIEFER: INSERTION WAS OBSERVED BY THE ENEMY AND THEY POSSIBLY EMPLOYED A REACTION FORCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. Peters</td>
<td>2044051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. P A r i s h</td>
<td>2397420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. Williamson</td>
<td>2356121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGF. Clagett</td>
<td>2455366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT. DivEs</td>
<td>2419983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGF. Renn</td>
<td>2432064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Marine Div G-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Marines S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st BN 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd BN 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd BN 5th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company &quot;C&quot; 5th SFCA.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd BN 11th Marines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Recom BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Force Recom Co S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map, VEOTWIN, Sheet 6240 I & 6040 V
(b) 1st Reconn Co TO 6000.4
(c) 1st Raider 5300.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence COP)
(d) 1st Raider 7003330.2.1 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co For 5th Sec 150-69

Unit/Call Sign: 7/14 RECON 5th Sec 150-69
Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. C. W. WUSH

1. Situation
   (a) See current DETAILED
   (b) See current OP'S & FIR'S (5-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish and maintain clandestine OP's within your Haven,
   placing emphasis on monitoring enemy traffic on the trails which junction
   in the vicinity of ZC213458. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on
   all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart from DARES at 1500; insert via ZC2044 and extract at
   1810 via TMF.

4. Admin/legation
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 33.6
   Artillery: L.R. S. F. 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "J"
   SEA SIDE "8"

Distribution:
5th Sec 150-69 (1)
5th Sec 150-69 (1)
5th Sec 150-69 (1)
RC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Sec 150-69 (1)
Duc Duc Dist/ers (1)
1st Reconn(Cop)(1)
1st For Reconn(Cop)(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 150-69
PATROL: SERVICEMAN (A-21)
INFORMATION: SGT. M. KOLBER/ICQ JR.
LOCATION: VIETNAM, 150,000, AMS LT04.
DATE: 151147E/181230H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
G C NO. 243-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 MAN
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRO-2518, 1 FRO-2518,
      1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOREs.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN GUARDPOSTS 1/2 MILE WITHIN THE STRETCH
   MINEFIELD, AND CONTINUOUSLY MONITOR TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS
   WHICH CONNECT IN THE VICINITY OF 2021458. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151147E/181230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SITUATION: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND
   NO CONTACT. NO SIGHTING JIRAS WERE USED. DUSKING HELICOPTER WAS NOT
   PREPARED TO FLY DURING NIGHT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 141700H, 1700020054H, PATROL FOUND 3 CAVERNS 4 FEET HIGH,
      4 FEET WIDE, AND 5 FEET DEEP, EACH CAVERN HAD A REINFORCED (V/LOCN)
      INSTEAD 1ST MAN, 2ND MAN, AND 2ND HIGH, 1 MAN POURED STEEP IN EACH CAVERN, DIRT WAS PILED OVER ENTRANCE.
      CAVERNS COVERED AS IF THEY HAVEN'T BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY
      3 HOURS.
   b. 160000H, 1700020055H, PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES
      PLANTED IN LINE ALONG A DRY STREAM BED, HOLES WERE 8-10
      FEET APART AND 10 FEET FROM THE STREAM BED, THE HOLES WERE
      3/4 FEET DEEP, 1/2 FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET LONG, THE HOLES HAD
      NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY THREE MONTHS.
   c. 160000H, 1700020054H, PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF AJ.
      AND M/S FIRE, PATROL ALSO HEARD APPROXIMATELY 30 GRENADAS.
      FIRE ENSUED ABOUT 2 HOURS.

7. TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH NO COVER, SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-10 FEET
   HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELANTH (BRASS), AND THORN BUSHES, WINDFALL
   WAS DIFFERENT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.
   WIND WAS LIGHTFUL IN THE AREA.

TOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL PAPER

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: ZC207447, VERY POOR (1xCH-46) 3RD HOVERED AND PATROL JUMPED FROM RAM.
   b. EXTRACT LZ: AT785465, (MULTI-CH-46) EXCELLENT ZONE, OLD RICE PADY.
   c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON THE MAP. SEE OVERLAY.
   d. GPS: 2004448; GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NV. EASILY IDENTIFIABLE
   e. COMM: POOR DURING THE DAY, GOOD DURING THE NIGHT.
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
   g. MIS: IT IS VERY EASY TO FIND TANKER SITES IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CONDUCT BY THE DECLASSIFIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - CPL. GEMILLION 2252121
   - LCPL. MARTINEZ 2434710
   - LCPL. RESNICK 2428493
   - PFC. LEE 2507421
   - PFC. GRIFF 2344076
   - PFC. SCOTT 2436458
   - IPG. WINTERBERGER 2336897
   - IPG. DANIELS 2492926

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1ST MARINE DIV C-2 (3)
- 5TH MARINES S-2
- 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
- 2ND BN 5TH MARINES
- 3RD BN 5TH MARINES
- COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES (1)
- FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
- 1ST BCCON BN S-2 (5)
- FIRE (5)

TRAIL OVERLAY

+ 47

+ 45

DEClassified

CONSTITUTIONAL, NEW YORK
Ref: (a) Map, VINTREL, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Lcnd Bn P3000, 1A
(c) 1st Ld Div P3800, 1A on 122 (Intelligence Suf)
(d) 1st Ld Div P003370 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) O/N 1151-69

Unit/Call Sign: FANT DUST (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. J. GONCALVES

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPNRS & PPR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish a clandestine OP in the vicinity of Hill 107 (AT9 51438) to monitor all activity traffic on the trails in the vicinity of (AT9 47437) and (AT9 54439). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Report LZ DANNYS at 141000H; insert via AT9343 and extract at 171000H via LVR.

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 37.2 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: LADDER MAN 35.6 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: SURA SIDE "A"
   SEA SIDE "B"
   LATIN RELAY "X" (A Co, 1st Bn, 5th Mar)
   75.25 11013
   HV FAN (3rd Bn, 5th Mar) Primary: 73.55 11253
   Alternate: 70.45 1130

Distribution:
5th Mar 5-2
5th Mar CCR (1)
5th Mar FSCO
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar CCR
Dye Dye Dist Fqrs (1)
1st Recon Bn (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (S-3) (6)

R. E. SIMONS
AT93

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 1462-69
(b) 1st Reconn 041000.5
(c) 1st Div 0300.16 Ch 162 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Div 033300.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CO REG O412-69

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (E-51) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe
   and report all enemy river traffic on the SONG THU BON. Call and adjust
   arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart L5 BARNES at 1600H; insert via AT637378 and extract
   at 2030H via AT5837378.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 6880 Alternate: 31.60
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   SEA SIDE "B"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2
5th Mar COC
5th Mar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC
Duo Duo DistEqns
1st Reconn Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER

OPERATION ORDER

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN IDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DG: 221/001 APR 69

& C NO. 260-69

1ST FORCE Recon CO

COPY /2 OF 2.5

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25/3, 1 7-50, 1 STANLIGHT SCOP
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TAN DON. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170950H-211000H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION LZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. THERE WAS CANOPY AT THE BASE OF THE HILL 8-10 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY COVER WAS 2-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF THE STEEPNESS OF THE HILL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: AT37378 MAN MADE LZ 1 CL-5.
   b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.
   c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP
   d. CP'S AT37378: GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE CIRCLE, EASILY DEFENDABLE.
   e. COIN: EXCELLENT
   f. ENCOUNTERS: NONE ENCOUNTERED

HIS: PATROL SENT 4 MAN PATROLS 3/4 THE WAY UP THE HILL AS A SECURITY MEASURE. PATROLS SAY NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. PATROL DURING THEIR TIME ON HILL 425 OBSERVED NO RIVER TRAFFIC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INQUIRY: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- 2nd Lt. Holdings 0107099
- Sgt. Norin 2121336
- LCpl. Courtney 2567273
- LCpl. Good 2413052
- Pfc. Anderson 2365706
- Pfc. Walton 239378
- Pfc. Bell 295553
- Pfc. Hughes 2458910
- Pfc. Noble 1721599

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1st Marine Div S-2 (3)
- 5th Marines S-2 (1)
- 1st BN 5th Marines (2)
- 2nd BN 5th Marines (2)
- 3rd BN 5th Marines (2)
- FDC 2nd BN 11th Marines (2)
- Company "C" 5th SPGA (1)
- 1st Recon BN S-2 (2)
- 1st Force Recon Co S-2 (5)
- File (5)
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet (b) 1st Recon BN PO30004 (c) 1st Div PO500.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence) (d) 1st Div PO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement) (e) COfrag 35-69

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: Maj. C. L. Louden

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS (b) See current OPSUMS & PIR’S (S-2/S-3) (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC1948 and ZC1949, placing emphasis on locating enemy harbor sites and trails which traverse the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LT BARNES at 161000H; insert via FLIP FLOT with THD THD and extract at 190900H via TEB.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.60 Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 35.6 Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A" SEA SIDE "B"

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1) 5thMar COC (1) 5thMar FSCC (1) Recon BN 5th Mar COC (1) 1st Recon BN (Rein)(S-3) (1) 1st For Recon Co (Rein)(S-3)(6)

ZC21
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USH.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   c. COM AN OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 75MM.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79; 2 GOGGLES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC1948 AND ZC1949, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY HARBOR SITES AND TRAILS WHICH TRAVERS AN AREA BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTIL AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171145H/201110H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 171255H, VIC ZC1949, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT AS THEY WERE MOVING AWAY FROM THE INSERTION HZ. IT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL SHOT.

   171703H, VIC ZC206483, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FOR TALKING AND BANGING METAL AGAINST METAL.

   171900H, VIC ZC215402, PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED VC/NVA SQUAD OPEN FIRE WITH 50 CALIBER HMG AND A/V. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE EITHER SCORNING OR FIRE OR ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT.

   181000H, VIC ZC197405, PATROL FOUND ONE CAVES WITH SEVERAL CAMP FIRES SITES. CAMP FIRE SITES APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. CAVES WAS 3 FEET HIGH, 4 FEET WIDE AND 5 FEET DEEP.

   181600H, VIC ZC215402, PATROL AGAIN HEARD AUTOMATIC FIRE AND A 50 CALIBER HMG.

   182350H, VIC ZC1933503, PATROL HEARD 1-2 MORTAR SHEES OPEN FIRE ON AN UNKNOWN POSITION. ROUNDS SEEMED TO BE IMPACTING NEAR A CIVILIAN HIZ (HILL 432)

   191030H, VIC ZC196488, PATROL HEARD 1-2 VC/NVA CROPPING WOOD AND TALKING. TALKING LASTED APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES. PATROL THEN HEARD VC/NVA MOVING NW UP THE STREAM.

   191645H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL HEARD A MORTAR SHEES OPEN FIRE. MORTAR FIRED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS. FIRING CEASED WHEN TEAM STARTED TO TRANSMIT THE MESSAGE (BADotes).
CONFIDENTIAL NOTORIETY

6. TERRAIN WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60 FEET, SECONDARY
GROWTH AT 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS.
MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON
PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: ZC209469 (1x0446) GOOD
   b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC196485 (1x0446) POOR ZONE, BOMB CRATER
   c. TRAILS: ZC197486 TRAIL RAN PARALLEL TO THE STREAM, 3 FEET WIDE, WELL-USED
      RECENTLY.
   d. CP'S: ZC203484 (HILL 189) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.
   e. COMM: GOOD
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
   g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INFORMER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   2ND LT. LOWE
   SGT. KERN
   HM2. WELCH
   LCPL. JOHNSON
   PFC. THURMAN
   PFC. BOWMAN
   PFC. STROUD

   DISTRIBUTION:

   1ST MARINE DIV 8-2 (3)
   5TH MARINES 8-2 (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   COMPANY "C" 5TH SECF.
   FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (2)
   1ST RECON BN 8-2 (2)
   1ST FORCE RECON CO 8-3 (5)
   FILE (5)
1. Situation. (a) See current INSTM'S
   (b) See current OPNMS & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine CP's in your Haven in order to monitor enemy traffic on the trail which traverses from (AT822330) to (AT801700) and utilize any ambushes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 1609H; insert via FLIP TOP w/SERVICE MAN II and extract at 191000H via AT821315.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 60.60 Alternate: 51.60
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 35.6
   Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   SEA SIDE "T"

K. E. Simmons
R. E. SIDDONS
OPERATION ORDER # 15-69
PATROL LANDING (14-11)
INSTRUCTION: SGT. M. BOLKOWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 27014
SHEET 6540 II

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 9 MIL, 1 UIM.
   b. SCOUT ATTACHMENTS: 1 CAR.
   c. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S.
   d. SCOUT EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CYLINDERS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DIA. OF THE ASSIGNED AREA FOCUSING SCOUT EMPIRE ON NORTHERN PERSONNEL AND HAIND OUT DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/211445H APR. 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SUMMARY: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 47 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTROL RELATING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA. (FROM 211130H ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS, LANDINGS AND OFFFABY. THEREFORE THE ENTRIES ARE IN TWO PATROL REPORTS. SEE PATROL REPORT # 155-69) NO SUPPORTING AMMUNITION WAS USED. INSERTION HZ WAS THREADED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE EARTH AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 201254H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST. EN WAS WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND GUN. EN WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND AN AK-47. EN WAS MOVING QUICKLY WITH RIFLE AT SLING ARMS.


   210700H, VIC ZC154365, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BROWN UNIFORM. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES (ATTIRE WERE SEEN QUICKLY BUT WERE NOT IDENTIFIABLE.)
6. a. Event (cont), 211400H, VIC ZC15365; patrol observed 1 en move around the corner of the trail and signal to 37 more then run back around the corner. en then moved back down the trail toward the patrol. en was moving se. en was dressed in mixed khaki's with black shirts, black pjs and gray uniforms. en wore packs with heavy camouflage made up of branches and leaves. approximately every third en carried an extra rifle. rifles were ak-47's and sks's. en moved across an open area toward patrol's position. en were not aware of the patrol. en got within 15 feet of the patrol's position and 40 in the area caused en to jump into the bushes and observed the patrol. patrol opened fire and fired 2 en. patrol threw grenades and fired s/a. en scattered to nv. patrol searched 1 boat and found 1 pack, helmet, and documents (presumed to 7th Marines s-2) patrol also saw another boat as they were being extracted. results: 2 vo/iva kill.

211400H, VIC ZC15365, patrol heard en talking in the vicinity of their extraction ilz. ao came on station, ao called two flights of fixed wing on the ilz. patrol heard s/a ammunition cocking off. results: unknown.

211445H, VIC ZC15365, patrol was extracted and received fire from the north and east. patrol returned fire. results: unknown.

b. terrain was generally rolling hills with a canopy of 30-40 feet high. secondary growth was 10-20 feet high consisting of shrubs and vines. movement was moderate at 200 meters per hour for a recon patrol. weather was plentiful in the area.

7. other information:

a. insert ilz: ZC15365; (xch46) good zone, clear.

b. extract ilz: same as above.

c. trails: 2 feet wide, well used, see overlay.

d. cd's: ZC15363; good observation to the north east.

e. cd's: poor.

f. obstacles: n/a.

misc: patrol did not observe any damage to trees. trees in the area were damaged to the extent that tomb climbers indicated some sections. footprints were found on the sides of these markers indicating that the enemy traffic was only possibly slowed down by the interdiction.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY 2 VO/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS RECOMMEND ARC-LIGHT OF THE AREA IS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING EXCELLENT. (CALLED BY LC) LC EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSGT. CONCALVES</td>
<td>1183133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. BILLET</td>
<td>2138873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC. PULLIAM</td>
<td>B724821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP. ALRIDGE</td>
<td>2383803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC. PAUL</td>
<td>2447231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC. DHR</td>
<td>2424429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP. FLEMING</td>
<td>2335628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC. HELMEL</td>
<td>2426061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC. ISACOS</td>
<td>2480543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC. CHERUTHERS</td>
<td>2426200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MAR DIV C-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MAR DIV S-2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY &quot;C&quot; 5TH SFGA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOE</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OP's & PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's in your Mekong in order to monitor a suspected enemy trail complex in vicinity of Z01635, placing special emphasis on the stream/trail junction vicinity of ZC167349. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BAYNES at 180900H; insert via Flip Flop w/HINELING and extract at 210900H via TBL.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35,8 & 39,6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A" SEA SIDE "B"

R E SIMMONS

1ST HQ COM

Distribution:
5thMar 1-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Forl Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (6)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 7 MNL, 1 VCN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 REC-25, 1 7x50.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 N-79, 2 ULYSSES.

2. MISSION: CONTACT A EDA OF THE \HERE AGAIN OR LONG SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON EMNEN PERSONNEL AND ENSURE ONE DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215Z/211445Z APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE APP

5. SYNOPSIS:
   PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 37 VC/NA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NA KIA. (FROM 211130Z ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS; LAWRENCE AND O'BRIEN, THEREFORE ARE REPORTED IN 2 PATROL REPORTS; THE REPORT #154-69 NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSPECTION ILN WAS NOT PERFORMED IN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 201200Z, VC 20151364, PATROL FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. HOLE WAS 4 FEET DEEP, 2 FEET WIDE. THE HOLE HAD 4 TUNNELS ON THE EAST SIDE AND THE SOUTH 3 FEET DEEP AND 2 FEET WIDE.

   211130Z, VC 20152364, PATROL OBSERVED 1 HN MOVE AROUND CORNER OF TRENCH AND SHOOT TO OTHERS. 36 MORE HN THEN CAME INTO VIEW. HN WAS MOVING BEHIND THE TRENCH. HN WARS WEARING MIXED HEATS WITH BLACK SHORTS, BLACK PANTS AND GREY UNIFORMS. HN CARRIED RIFLES WITH HEAVY CARTRIDGE HODS MUDDY BRANCHES AND LEAVES. HN ALSO CARRIED RIFLES. APPROXIMATELY EVERY THIRD HN CARRIED AN EXTRA RIFLE. RIFLES WERE AX-67'S AND G41'S. HN THEN MOVED ACROSS AN OPEN AREA IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS AT THE PATROLS POSITION. HN WERE NOT AIMING AT THE PATROL. HN NOT VISIBLE 15 FEET OF THE PATROLS POSITION WITH AN AD IN THE AREA CAUSED THE EN TO JUST INTO THE BRUSH AND OBSERVE THE PATROL. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT AND KILLED HN. PATROL THEN TRENCH CRATES AND FOUND 8-26 HN SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PATROL SEARCHED THE BUNK AND FOUND A PACK, HELMET, AND DOCUMENTS. (PATTERNED 20 JUMLUS 8-2) PATROL OBSERVED ANOTHER BUNK AT O'GILBET, RASOLASI, 2 VC/NA KIA.
6. E L E M E N T (cont) 211:00H, VIC 26151365, PATROL HARD IN TALKING IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR EXTRACTION ELZ. AO CALLS ON STATION AO CALLED TO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE SUBJECT IN POSITION, RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL HEARD 8/A COCK OFFS.

211:15G, VIC 26151365, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. PATROL RECEIVED FIRE, RESULTS: UNKNOWN

B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 50-70 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUBS AND VINE. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLentiful IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

c. INSERT LZ: 20151365 (2:65H) GOOD, CLEAR.
d. CIR S: 2015365; GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH WEST.

e. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.
f. OBSTACLES: NONE

c. TRAILS; 2 FEET WIDE, WELL USED SEE OVERLAY

MISC: PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BASE CAMPS. TRAILS WERE DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THAT POLES CRIPPLING SOME SECTION S OF TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON THE LEDGES OF THESE CRIPPLERS INDICATING THAT ENEMY TRAFFIC HAS ONLY SLOWED DOWN BY THE BARRELS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER/BREEDS AN ARC LIGHT OF THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CALLED BY AO EXCELLENT. AO OUTSTANDING.

12. OBLIGATIONS IN THE BUREX: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT. Lakan | 275252 |
| PFC. Klinkinski | 2451072 |
| HM2. Box | 2816556 |
| PFC. Chmel | 2458479 |
| PFC. Mek | 2430242 |
| PFC. Canin | 2475251 |
| PFC. Carter | 2484459 |
| PFC. Sten | 265466 |

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
**DISTRIBUTION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Marine Div G-2</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Marine Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Div 5th Marine</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Div 5th Marine</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Div 5th Marine</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Div 5th Marines</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th Div 5th Marines</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 11th Div 5th Inf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Rgt 2nd Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Rgt 1st Div G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Rgt 3rd Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Rgt 4th Div G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st BN 5th Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd BN 5th Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd BN 5th Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th BN 5th Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th BN 5th Div G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRAIL OVERLAY**

- 14 + 37
- 11 + 36

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 7456-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
4TH INFANTRY DIVISION
AN HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
164000 H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1st Recon BN 230004
(c) 1st Recon Div 23800,16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div 200330, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag 5/456-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C & C NO. 236-50
0506

COPY 9 OF 12

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TIMMERMAN

1. Situation
(a) See current INFSIM'S
(b) See current OPSIM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a detailed reconnaissance from vicinity 20184477 to 26195465, placing emphasis on locating and monitoring enemy troop/ammunition in area. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner or conduct an ambush be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 190000, insert via Flip Flop w/DECKER CITY and extract at 220000 via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
Primary Freq: 68.60 Alternate: 31.40
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

SEA SIDE "B"

R. E. SIMMONS

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar PRO (1)
PFC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stRecon BN (1)
1stForReconCo (6)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: # 156-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (13-12)
DEHDIER: SGT. M. EDZANKovich jr.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTRG: 2320/0H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C & C NO. 263-69
COPY 20 OF 25

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ELD. 1 UEL. 1 KOS.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: INE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25 S, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSE, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE FROM VIC B6184477 TO VIC ZC195465 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ENEMY TROOPS/ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CAPTURE A PRISONER OR CONDUCT AN AMBUSH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201120H/231805H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING OF 9 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 UNG KIA 1 KOS W/L, 1 UNG W/L. PATROL UTILIZED AN AO WHO CALLED FIXED VING AIRCRAFT, COBRA GUNSHIPS, AND UH-60 GUNSHIPS. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED VING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY, 201700H, VIC ZC195478: PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH FROM THE EAST TOWARD THE WEST. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE UNIFORMS DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH. EN WAS BELIEVED TO BE WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERPRETED CONVERSATION BETWEEN NVA MAN AND SVN GIRL. MAN SAID "WHO USED THIS TRAIL" GIRL SAID "RECON." MAN SAID "GIVE ME MY 'E-PON'" EN MOVED TOWARD PATROL AND PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

   201720H, VIC ZC197478: PATROL HEARD RPG TYPE WEAPON FIRED AT THEIR HARBOR SITE. ROUND LANDED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM THE HARBOR SITE. ROUND DID NOT EXPLODE.

   210830H, VIC ZC197478, PATROL FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED HURRER, 4 FEET SQUARE, 4 FEET DEEP. Entrance W/L 2 FEET WIDE AND THREE FEET HIGH. HURRER WAS DUG INTO THE SIDE OF A GUMAMBED. HURRER HAD A 5 FOOT THICK BARREN ROOF. INSIDE WAS FOUND 1 WATER BUCKET 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 1 SMALL FIREPLACE W/L ALSO INSIDE. HURRER WAS COVERED BY THE VEGETATION GROWING AROUND IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOM 8-68
6. a. ENEMY (cont) 221215H, VIC 20192474, PATROL FOUND 1 BATTLE CAMP. CAMP
APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 2 MONTHS. THERE
WAS 1 LARGE HIT 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET WIDE, AND
SEVEN FEET HIGH. THERE WERE 4 SMALLER SHELTERS
MIXED WITH ROCK ROOFS AND BAMBOO FLOORS. KCS SAID
AND VI WAS USED BY APPROXIMATELY 30 ENEMY.

221500H, VIC 20196473, PATROL FOUND 2 BOXES 18" x 12" x 8". THE FRONT OF THE FIRST BOX HAD "RED NAME" PAINTED
ON IT. THE BACK OF THE FIRST BOX HAD PRINTED
075-6-1-031. BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRST BOX WERE
MARKED 176-65. THE OTHER BOX WAS THE SAME SIZE BUT
UNLINED. BOTH THE BOXES HAD DIVIDERS IN THEM.
5 INCHES FROM ONE END WAS A DIVIDER WITH 3-5 INCH
DIAMETER HOLES EVENLY SPACED, 3 INCHES FROM THE OTHER
WAS CLOSER DIVIDER WITH 3 180 DEGREE CUT-OUTS
APPROXIMATELY 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. 1 BOX WAS APPROXIMATELY
2 MONTHS OLD, OTHER BOX WITH PRINTING ON IT LOCKED
FAIRLY NEW.

230800H, VIC 20195485, PATROL HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY
15 MINUTES 20RT.

230845H, VIC 20188475, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/ITA MOVING
BEHIND, PATROL ON A TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKI SHIRT, AND
BLACK SHORTS. EN HAD PACK AND AN AK-47 AT SLING.
EN'S REAR SECURITY INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS:
UNKNOWN. EN MOVED INTO THICK JUNGLE FROM THE PATROL.

231030H, VIC 20182474, PATROL WAS WATCHING EXTRACT HELO COMING
INTO THE EXTRACTION ZONE. HELO TOOK FIRE FROM
VIC 20183473. PATROL ESTIMATED 30-40 VC/ITA FIRING. EXTRACT WAS ABORTED. AS PATROL MOVED AWAY THEY OBSERVED
NUMEROUS FEVER FIGHTING KIES ARRANGED ON LINE IN A
TREELINE BEHIND THE LZ.

231130H, VIC 20184475, PATROL WAS ABUSED IN APPROXIMATELY
20-30 VC/ITA. EN WAS SET INTO ROOFS OF THE SOUTH
SIDE OF THE TRAIL. 1 PATROL MEMBER SHOT 3 VC/ITA
FIRING WITH AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED
BACK UP THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 1 KOS KIA,
1 USMC KIA. PATROL RECOVERED KIA UNDER THE COVER
OF COBRA GUNSHIPS AND MOVED TO NEW EXTRACTION
ZONE.

231805H, VIC 20185475, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY
EXTERNAL LADDER UNDER COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS,
4.5" OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, AND 4 OH-26'S. RESULTS:
UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED
6. **TERRAIN**: Generally rolling hills with a canopy of 40 feet. Secondary growth was 3-12 feet high consisting of vines, bamboo, and shrubs. Movement was very difficult at the rate of 100 meters per hour for a recon patrol. Water was abundant and clear.

7. **OTHER INFORMATION**:
   a. **INSERT LZ**: ZC190244 (1x1b146) Poor zone; wheels did not touch the ground.
   b. **EXTRACT LZ**: ZC165475 Good Lander zone.
   c. **TRAILS**: The major trails marked on the overlay were dug into ground 4 feet and were approximately 5 feet wide.

8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY**: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC W/L, 1 KOS W/L, 1 VC/HVA KIA.

9. **CONDITION OF THE PATROL**: Good

10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**: Patrol recommends anti-intrusion devices be set up on trails.

11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS**: All supporting arms were outstanding.

12. **COMMENTS BY THE INTELLIGENCE**: None. **PATROL OVERLAY**

13. **PATROL MEMBERS**:
   - SGT. TATEMILL 2068859
   - HN. CROLL 2M22213
   - PFC. VASQUEZ 2472710
   - PFC. GIMIOLA 2464451
   - MR. VAH 386
   - PFC. HERNANDEZ 2480613
   - PFC. BURGER 2425451
   - PFC. SLISON 2482279

   * INDICATES KIA
   + INDICATES W/L

**DISTRIBUTION**:

- 1st Marine Div G-2 (3)
- 5th Marines S-2 (1)
- 1st BN 5th Marines (2)
- 2nd BN 5th Marines (2)
- 3rd BN 5th Marines (2)
- FDO 2nd BN 11th Marines (2)
- Company "C" 5th SFG (1)
- 1st Recon BN S-2 (2)
- 1st Force Recon Co S-3 (5)

**PATROL OVERLAY**

**TRAIL OVERLAY**
OPERATION ORDER #157-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN EDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6540 II 7 6640 IV
   (b) 1st Recon BN 4903000.4
   (c) 1st Div 53800.10 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) 1st Recon BN 403350.2A (Rules of Engagement)
   (e) CoFrag 79-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS III (12-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt M. A. WHITNEY

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current Ops/PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissances of Hill 558 vic ZC184400 and the Stream vic ZC175395 placing special emphasis on locating and monitoring any trails being used by the enemy to infiltrate troops and weapons into the Arizona. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 21000H; insert vic Flip Flop w/IMPRESSIVE and extract at 241200H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35, 8 & 39, 6
   Radio Relay: SFM SIDE "A"
   SFM SIDE "B"

A.R. FINLAYSON
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th MA S-2 (1)
5th MA OC (1)
5th MA FSSC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th MA OC (1)
1st Recon BN (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)
OPERATION ORDER #: 157-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (13-13)
BRIEFER: CAPT. K.K. KOZAKUCH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1701/4
SHEETS 6540 LI & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HQL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DATE: 22JUL 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 257-69
0527

COPY A OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 END.
   b. ENGAGEMENT ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. OPN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRI-25'S AND 1 7.62MM
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLYCIDES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 558 VIO 201 54400 AND THE
   STREAM VIC 20175315, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING
   ANY TRAILS BEING USED BY THE ENEMY TO INfiltrATE TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT
   INTO THE ARIZONA AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/221600H APR 69

4. ROUTE: NO PATROL DID NOT MOVE OVER 30 METERS.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VQ/NVA
   AND 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 5 VQ/NVA KILL. NO GUNFIRE WAS USED AND HE USED
   2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND 1 COBRA GUNSHIP TO ACCOMPLISH
   HIS MISSION. INSERT EZ WAS PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 221140H, VIC 20192396, PATROL OBSERVED 4 EN MOVING NORTH-EAST
      ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE PATROLS POSITION. 2 EN WORE
      BLACK PANTS, 1 EN WITH BLACK PANTS WORE A HEAVY PACK,
      ONE CARRIED A BAG WITH A CAN OF CORN KISSES, 1 EN
      WORE KAKIS, 1 EN WORE WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS.
      EN IN KAKIS CARRIED AN AK-47. ALL EN WERE HEALTHY
      AND WELL FEED. THEY HAD LONG HAIR. PATROL UNMANNED
      CONTACT WITH ENEMY KILLING THE FIRST TWO, WOUNDING
      ONE AND THE LAST ONE RAN BACK UP THE TRAIL. MAN IN
      KAKIS ESCAPED. PATROL CAPTURED 2 VALLETS, 1 NOSEBONE,
      3 UNIDENTIFIED INSECTARY, ONE 1/2 X 1 X 2 FOOT WATER
      CAN WITH MILK WATER AND STRIPS. (POLICED TO 5TH
      MARINES 5-1) RESULTS: 1 VQ/NVA KILL, 1 VQ/NVA VIA
      LATER EY (SEE MS). 

   22140H, VIC 20192396, PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY 150 VQ/NVA
   MOVING FROM THE SOUTH TO THE WEST, THEN NORTH AND THEN
   EAST. EN HAD PATROL SURROUNDED. EN MADE NO ATTEMPT
   TO GET QUIET WHILE THEY CRASHED THROUGH THE BRUSH.
   PATROL CALLED AJ, AJ (OPPOSITE 12) ARRIVED AND
   DIRECTED 1 COBRA GUNSHIP AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED
   WING AIRCRAFT. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT BOMBEAND STRAIGHT
   AROUND THE PATROLS POSITION, KILLED MAN FROM THE
   PATROLS POSITION WHEREVER FIXED WING MADE THEIR RUNS.
   FIXED WING AIRCRAFT MOVED SOUTHERN, THE ENEMY WOULD START
   TO MOVE TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION MAKING A LARGE AMOUNT
   OF NOISE IN THE PROCESS.

8-70
6. Enemy (cont) 2215.00, Vic ZC192398, making a 7-lb. bomb dihedral run by the fixed wing, patrol observed to VQ/NAV MOB of VQ/NAV toward the patrol's position. en route, he noted M14, M16, and AK-47's. Patrol made contact when the enemy were 30 meters from the patrol. 45mm rounds were fired. 1 enemy killed and the others ran back into the brush. Result: 1 VQ/NAV KIA. Fixed wing returned and the enemy moved away from the patrol. Patrol did not search the bodies due to the thickness of the brush.

221600H, vic ZC192398, while patrol was being exploited, they received 8/4 fire. 1 patrol member was hit. 1 enemy in a tree. Extraction attempt took a heavy volume of fire from the south-west. Patrol returned fire from the left.

b. Terrain: US moderately steep. With a canopy of 70 feet high. Secondary growth was 6 feet high consisting of vines, shrubs, and bamboo. Movement was difficult at the rate of 100 meters per hour for recon. Patrol did not observe any water.

8. Result of encounters with the enemy: 5 VQ/NAV KIA.

9. Condition of the patrol: GOOD

10. Conclusions and recommendations: Patrol leader believes there is a base camp approximately 500 meters to the south-east.

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: AO, fixed wing aircraft, Cobra scouting all outstanding.

12. Comments by the driver: note speed that enemy arrived in the area and the lack of packs indicates that there is a large group harboring in the area.

13. Patrol members:

- SGT. WERTHER - 2053015
- PFC. LASH - 2406665
- PFC. HILBERT - 2442209
- PFC. JACKSON - 2584659
- L/S.M. COOPER - 2416660
- PFC. NICHOLS - 2340049
- PFC. WARD - 2255129
- L/CPL. SCOTT - 2219273

Distribution:

- 1st Mar Div 0-2
- 5th Marines 8-2
- 1st BN 5th Marines
- 2nd BN 5th Marines
- 3rd BN 5th Marines
- FDC 2nd BN 11th Marines
- Company "C" 5th Mar Div
- 1st Recon BN 8-2
- 1st Forces Recon CO 9-3

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Situation.**
   - (a) See current INTELSAT'S
   - (b) See current OPSM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic 2C192306 and by use of clandestine OP's, monitor all enemy traffic at this trail junction. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNS at 0900H; insert vic 2C191317 and extract at 231200H vic 2C197305.

4. **Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.**
   - Primary Freq: 31.60
   - Alternate: 31.20
   - Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 32.6
   - Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
   - SEA SIDE "B"

---

**Distribution:**

5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1stForRecon Co (Rein) (S-3)

---

DECLASSIFIED
220830H VIC ZC206514 PATROL OBSERVED FIRE NEAR FORD. SHOOTS WOULDPUFF UP AS IN A SHORE SIGNALS. SECOND FIRE APPEARED AFTER 10 MINUTESAT ZC201316 AND PUFFED UP THE SHORE WAY. BOTH FIRES WENT OUT 15 MINUTES LATER.

220905H VIC ZC207314 PATROL OBSERVED 17 VC/NVA CROSSING FORD WHILEMOVING EAST. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN CARRIED5 JUNKIES AND 1 PIK, 1 EN CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED RIFLES. EN KEPT INTERVAL OF 35 METERS AND NEVER DEVILVED FROM IT. CALLED FIRE MISSIONGOT FAIR COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA

220940H VIC ZC194323 PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT

221010H VIC ZC207315 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS FORDSTRAVELLING NORTH TO SOUTH. EN WERE WEARING STREAM AND IHD IN BUSHESS.

221130H VIC ZC212313 PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RICEPADDIES TOWARD THE NORTH EAST. 3 EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARJI' THE PJ'S. ALL WERE COOLIE HATS. LAST 2 EN CARRIED RIFLES. FIRST5 ENEMY MOVED INTO BUSHESS WHILE 1 MAN W/H RIFLE STOOD WATCH ON THEOTHER SIDE OF THE PADDDIES.

220730H VIC ZC195324 3 MAN WATER DETAIL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVINGSOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST ALONG STREAM BED. EN WAS WEARING LIGHTDOWN UNIFORM WITH A DOWN HELD WITH BRASS BUCKLE AND HELMET.ENTRY WORE PACK BUT CARRIED NO WEAPONS. PATROL INITIATED CONTACTBEFORE THEY COULD SEE EN WAS NOT ARMED. PIK MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO THEPATROL'S POSITION AND HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEM. AD CALLED2 PILOTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO USED H.P.T.M. 3 DO'S ESTABLISHEDORDINANCE. RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA

231515H VIC ZC195323 PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROLS'POSITION. EN HAD KILO, NO PACKS AND IHD AK-47S AT THE READY. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH KILO. RESULTS: 3 VC/NVA KIIPATROL WAS FIRED UPON FROM THE NORTH THE NORTH WEST EAST, THE NORTH EASTAND THE EAST SOUTH EAST. 1 MAN AND VILLAGE SALUTED. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KI5 USMC VIA (B) PATROL COULD NOT HEAR EN TRYING TO SURROUND POSITION. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. GET EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL TOOK 7 GUNMEN AND FIXED K-99 AROUND THEIR POSITION. RES: UNK.EVERY TANK MOVED BACK AND DID NOT TRY TO ASSAULT AGAIN. FIRE STARTEDB Y M.P.A.M. FROM AIR STRIKES USED PREVIOUSLY TURNED TO PATROLS POSITIONFROM THE NORTH EAST. PATROL moved 100M TO THE SOUTH EAST. PATROLRECEIVED NO FIRE.

231630H VIC ZC197312 REACTION FORCE HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM ZC197213ZC200322 WITH 2 .50 CAL ENG AND FROM THE VIC OF ZC200323 FROM SMALLARMS.

231630H VIC ZC195323 PATROL LINKED UP WITH REACTION FORCE FROM 2/2/5.
1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
   a. **COLLECTION:** 8 EN
   b. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE
   c. **COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:** 2 IRC-25's, 1 7X50's, 1 M-79 SGR
   d. **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:** 1 M-79, 3 CLAYTONES

2. **MISSION:** Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction VCC 20192306.
   AND USE OF CLAHETHING CP's, MONITOR ALL ENEMY MOVEMENT AT THIS TRAIL
   JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 201020Z/231745H

4. **ROUTE:** SEE OVERLAY

5. **PATROL COVERED:** A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF
   39 VC/IV; PATROL MET 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 VC/IVA KIA. 1 USING KIA
   5 USING VIA (E). PATROL CALLED 2 FIXED MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC/IVA.
   KIA. PATROL UTILIZED 20. 20 EXPENDED ORDNANCE; RESULTS: 1 VC/IVA KIA.
   20 UTILIZED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH UNÚTICAL RESULTS. INSERT HEL
   WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER
   EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

6. **OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
   a. **ENEMY:**

   201230H VCC 20193515: PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/IVA MOVING EAST SOUTH
   EAST ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ's AND COWBOY HATS. 1 EN
   STOPPED AT STREAM AND GOT A DRINK OF WATER. EN PICKED UP UNIDENTIFIED
   OBJECT AND THEY CONTINUED.

   201130H VCC 20190314 PATROL HEARD 4-5 VC/IVA MOVING NORTH EAST PER-
   FECTLY TO PATROL'S ROUTE. ENEMY STOPPED WHEN PATROL STOPPED. P.M.T.
   HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT, PATROL MOVED OUT AND ENEMY EN MOVING AGAIN.
   PATROL STOPPED AND ENEMY THEN STOPPED. PATROL MOVED 15 MINUTES
   LATER AND THE ENEMY DID NOT FOLLOW.

   210700H VCC 2019316 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/IVA. 1 EN WAS IN A TREE-
   LINE, AND 1 EN WAS IN A RICE PADDY APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET AWAY.
   EN WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF DUSHERS SUSPICIOUSLY.

   210800H VCC 203315 & ZC209313 PATROL HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS. 1ST
   ONE FROM FIRST GRID, SECOND FOLLOWED 15 MIN LATER. (FROM THE SECOND GRID)

**CONFIDENTIAL REPORT**

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1xCH46)
      TAIL SIT-DOWN ON THE EDGE OF
      A BOMB CRATER.
   b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC197323 GOOD MULTI
      CH-46 ZONE, RICE PADDY.
   c. TRAILS: ZC181321-ZC192323
      1-3 FEET WIDE, DIG IN 2 FEET
      WELL USED RECENTLY.
   d. OP'S: ZC189321 GOOD OBSERVATION
      IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY
      IDENTIFIABLE.
      ZC187320, GOOD OBSERVATION
      TO SOUTH-EAST AND EAST, EASILY
      IDENTIFIABLE.
   e. COMM: GOOD WITH MIL ANTENNA
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
   g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USMC VLG (E), 1 USMC KIA, 5 VQ/NVL
   KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NON-WOUNDED GOOD, 5 WIA POOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THE AREA MUST NOT EXPOSE
    THEMSELVES BEFORE A CONFIRMED EXTRACTION DATE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT, AO AND FIXED
    WING OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT. CROCKETT 2257776
   * CPL. GRAHAM 206920
   * CPL. ELLIS 2357905
   PFC. HERRMANN 2458921
   * PFC. JONES 2508242
   + PFC. OLIVER 2461997
   * PFC. JENTGEN 2480941
   * PFC. JUNIGUHARA 2498106

   * DENOTES VLG
   + DENOTES KIA

   DISTRIBUTION:

   1ST MARINE DIV 0-2 (3)
   5TH MARINES 8-2 (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   3D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA (1)
   1ST RECON BN 8-2 (1)
   1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
   FILE (5)
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon CO to 5000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv F1309, 1G Ch 162 (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 500333, 2d (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 3d MarDiv 519-69

Unit/Call Sign: RECLINE (P-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. A. T. LTR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPN'S & PRI'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC156320 and monitor all enemy traffic on it. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210930H; insert vic ZC153317 and extract at 241200H vic 5TH A.

4. Administration. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.6 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

By direction

A. R. FINNAYSON

Distribution:

5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
1stRecon (Rein) (S-3)
1stForReconCo (Rein) (S-3)
Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1A-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. V. KIRSHBAU

1. Situation
   (a) See current INPSUM’s
   (b) See current OTSUN’s & PIR’s (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish
   an OP placing special emphasis on the CONG THU BON for enemy arms and troop
   infiltration along this water approach to the 5th Marine’s AO. Call
   and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart AT83 at 2200H, insert via AT8378 at 2300H
   and extract at 2700H via AT8378.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 21-6 Alternate: 21-2
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 25 B & 39-6
   Radio Relay: SMA SIDE "A"
   SMA SIDE "B"

Distribution:
5thMar S-2
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar ESCC (1)
FDC, 2/11
Recon Bn 5thMar COC (1)
1stFor Recon Co (S-3) (6)
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)

A. R. FINDAYSON

By direction

AT83

37

AT85

B-74
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
D/D: 251104H APR 69

PRTROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 267-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
a. COMPOSITION: 6 MILES.
b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
c. COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50.
d. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP PLACING SPECIFIC EMPHASIS ON THE SONG THE DON FOR ENEMY ARMS AND TROOP INFILTRATION ALONG THE WATER APPROACH TO THE 5TH MARINES AO. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/251040H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 BIGHAMIE OF A TOTAL OF 78 VC/HVN AND NO CONTACTS. AN AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND ARTILLERY WERE USED, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKN. INSERT IMPL'S SEC.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 241600H, VIC ARN443449, PATROL OBSERVED 76 VC/HVN LOVING IV FROM MOUNTAINS INTO THE VALLEY. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJS'S AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE FROM THEIR PIPES OF SITE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: UNKN. PATROL CALLED AO FOR AN ACCESSION OF DAMAGES. RESULTS: UNKN.

241630H, VIC ARN35545. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/HVN LOVING IV ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJS'S AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL CALLED AN AO. AO (COMFONE 15) CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO STRAFED THE AREA. RESULTS: UNKN

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP ON THE SLOPES OF THE HILL WITH NO CANYON. SECONDARY GROVE WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SUDS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL DUE TO THE STEEPNESS. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE ON THE HILL.

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: A1837378 (120 X 150)
      MIL MILE ZONE: HILL 45C.
   d. CF'S: A1837378, GOOD OBSERVATION
      IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
   b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.
   e. COMM: GOOD
   c. TRAILS: N/A
   f. OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: PATROL OBSERVED ONLY NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER. DURING THE DAY.
AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIR: AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT GOOD
    ARTILLERY EXCELLENT (BAD ACROSS "K")

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
    CPL. GRENNELLON 2252121
    LCPL. MARTINEZ  2454710
    LCPL. BERKICK  2428493
    PFC. MILLIKS  2492926
    PFC. LEE  2507427
    PFC. GRUEN  2344076
    PFC. KOCHERGER  2488887
    PFC. STRUP  24356468

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV C-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST INF 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D INF 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD INF 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEC 2D INF 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY &quot;C&quot; 5TH SEGA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN INFM S-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RCO CO S-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon BN, FO 0300.4
(c) 1st Armdiv, FO 800.19 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Armdiv, FO 0333.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF, FO 7161-69

Unit/Call Sign: APPARATUS (1B-11) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. S. V. CORBET

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM
   (b) See current OBS & PIR's (5-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline from vic 2C187497 to vic 2C177498 and then patrol the eastern slope of the ONG THU slope to your extract LZ. Be prepared to call and adjust art/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 2208H; insert vic 2C187497 and extract at 2514H vic 2C199485.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
   Artillery: LADY'S MAN 35.9 & 35.8
   Radio Relay: STA SIDE "A" STA SIDE "B"

A. W. FINDLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Armd 5-2
5th Armd 506
5th Armd 530C
FDC, 2/11
Recon 5th Armd 506
1st Recon BN (rein) (5-3)
1st Recon BN (rein) (5-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER # 161-69
PATROL: 12F/11
DEPT. H: 313
MEP: VIETNAM, 150,000 147014
SHEET 6540 1

1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY
AN H: REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
TPT: 251130H APR 69
S & C NO. 268 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 4 ETC.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: LCPI, MINEKITT.
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-251'S, 1 FRO-351'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE FROM VIC 26187497
   TO VIC 26177496 AND THEN PATROL THE EASTERN SLOPE OF THE RIDGE TILL
   SLOPE TO YOUR EXTRACTION L, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/251135H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE Overlay.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 61/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING FOR A
   TOTAL OF 20 VC/INVA AND 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 VC/INVA KIA AND 1 USMC
   KIA (H). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THERE WERE NO PREVIOUS INSERTION
   ATTEMPTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 231420H, VIC 26192490, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/INVA FEMALE
      MOVING SW TO NE ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK
      TROUSERS AND A BLUE SHIRT. EN WAS CARRYING A PACK,
      AND A RICE BAG SLUNG ACROSS HIS SHOULDER. PATROL
      ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE BUT INITIATED CONTACT AFTER
      SHE STARTED TO SCREAM. RESULTS: 1 VC/INVA FEMALE KIA.
      PATROL RECOVERED PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, RICE,
      AND PERSONAL ITEMS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)
      PATROL FOUND A NOTE ATTACHED TO A TREE ON THE
      TRAIL. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

   231630H, VIC 26194493, PATROL OBSERVED 15 VC/INVA MOVING NE TO
   SW ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJS AND ASSORTED
   WHITE AND BLUE SHIRTS. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES.
   PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 2 VC/INVA KIA,
   1 USMC KIA (H). PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA
   AND HEARD THE ENEMY TRYING TO LOCATE THEIR POSITION.
   EN MOVED AWAY AFTER APPOXIMATELY 1 HOUR.

   241100H, VIC 26195999, PATROL OBSERVED A WATER RESULT IN POINT
   ON A STREAM FLOWING NORTH TO SOUTH. RESULT IN POINT
   was AT THE JUNCTION OF A TRAIL AND A STREAM. PATROL
   OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL CANS USED TO DIP THE WATER
   IN THE VICINITY OF THE STREAM.

DON TITLE OF THE KINAS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORN B-77

DECLASSIFIED
6. a. Enemy (cont). 2511004. Vic. 20207487. Patrol observed activity in a stream. They was washing, talking, relating their clothes of rains, and detonating contraband in the barrel (they was using the barrels to fish; the patrol then moved to the fish in the stream). Patrol moved down the trail adjacent to the stream and observed 4 VC/NA. Washing patrol miscellaneous contraband. Results: Unknown. EN left the area without having a chance to retrieve their gear. Patrol captured 4 sets of clothing, 4 large packs, 6 ch-coms, 3 wills, and miscellaneous photographs, documents, and personal effects. (Forwarded to 5th Marines). Patrol observed footprints that indicated the enemy had moved into the area from the east.

2511354. Vic. 20207487. Patrol observed muzzle flashes as the extraction helo set into the zone. Patrol was extracted under fire.

b. Terrain: steep with a canopy of 40 feet. Secondary growth was 3-4 feet high consisting of vines, elephant grass, and bambu. Movement was moderate at the rate of 200 meters per hour for 1 recon patrol. Water was abundant in the area.

7. Other Information:

a. Insert LZ; 20203505, (1 x CH46)

c. CH46's: none encountered

b. Extract LZ; 20207487, (1 x CH46)

2. Obstacles: none encountered

c. Trails: well-used recently

4-5 feet wide with trees cut down as early sighting devices and numerous trail markings of trees.

g. NCO: N/1

8. Results of encounters with the enemy: 1 USMC via (N) 3 VC/NA KIA

9. Condition of the patrol: good

10. Conclusions and recommendations: Patrol leader strongly recommends that either of the water points be utilized as an ambush site in the future. Patrol leader concludes that there is some type of a hospital in the area because of the amount of screams voiced by the patrol heard during the course of the patrol.

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: N/A.

12. Comments by the debriefer: The debriefer recommends that anti-infiltration devices be set up on the trails to monitor enemy movement in this area.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT. CORRETT
LCPL. REICHLAL
PFC. BRIDGES
LCPL. COOPER
PFC. MOORE
PFC. KILARD
PFC. KIMOTO
PFC. MILLEN
LCPL. HERKOMITZ

2506750 2436006 2481552 2460755 2482513 2470670 2425130

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV G-2 (3)
5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
PFC 2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA (1)
1ST RECON BN S-2 (2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
FILE (5)
Reference: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II  
(b) 1st Recon Bn 5300.4  
(c) 1st Mar Div 5300.16 (Intelligence 60P)  
(d) 1st Mar Div 500330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) CoFr2 562-69

Unit/Call Sign: REJUNE (E-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

1. Situation:  
(a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Observe and report all enemy traffic on the trail vic 2C186429. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize References (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 2130H; insert vic 2C181427 and extract at 241200H vic 7BA.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:  
(a) Primary Freq: 32.20 Alternate: 31.50  
(b) Artillery: LADDER MAN 35.5 & 32.6  
(c) Radio Relay: Sea Side "A" Sea Side "B"

A.R. Finlayson
By direction

Distribution:  
5th Mar S-2 1  
5th Mar OCC 1  
5th Mar FSOC 1  
FDC, 2/11 1  
Recon Rep 5th Mar OCC 1  
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) 1  
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) 6

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #162-69
PATROL: DECLINE (F-41)
DEPOT: LOPL R.W. COOPER
MPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7014
SHEET: 6540 II

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OPT 6 MIL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 BRC-25'S, 1 7-50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLINCHES.

2. MISSION: OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL VIC 20186429.
   CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE Overlay.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACT.
   ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ADOPTED 2 TIMES DUE TO ENEMY GROUND FIRE.
   NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLT WAS PREPARED IN A FLIGHT OF
   FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY, 240930H, VIC LT223.28, PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN
      NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THEIR INSERTION HLT. HELICOPTERS AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE.
      RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION WAS ADOPTED.

241450H, VIC LT807.425, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING
TOWARD THE INSERT LZ AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM THE ZONE. PATROL
INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL MOVED BACK TO THEIR INSERT
ZONE AND WERE EXCUSED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. PATROL WAS INSERTED SAFELY
AT A LATER DATE AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION.

   b. TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP WITH A BROAD CANYON OF 20-30 FEET IN HEIGHT.
      SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, THORKS, VINES,
      AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS EXTREMELY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS
      DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50-60 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE
      IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: LT823446 (2X25/5)
      GOOD ZONE, GENTLE SLOPE ON SIDE OF HILL
   b. EXTR. LZ: LT825431 (1X25/5)
      VERY POOR ZONE, HELICOPTER AS PATROL CLIMBED IN.
   c. ORTS: LT827334, OBSERVATION TO THE
      SOUTH-WEST. NOT EASILY IDENTIFIABLE.
   d. CLIMB: GOOD
   e. OBSTACLES: NONE
   f. TRAILS: TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE
      3-4 FEET WIDE, DUG INTO THE GROUND 2-4
      FEET AND NOT USED IN THE LAST MONTH.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE INSERTED ON THE HIGH GROUND. THIS WAY THE PATROL WOULD BE ABLE TO COVER A LARGER AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING RCS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   1ST LT. MILER
   PFC. JONES
   PFC. CASTRO
   PFC. GARCIA
   PFC. JOHNSON
   SGT. CARVER
   PFC. RUSH
   0104708
   2451527
   2402275
   2463413
   2409681
   2355052
   2467108

DISTRIBUTION:
   1ST MARINE DIV 8-2
   5TH MARINES 8-2
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES
   2D BN 5TH MARINES
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES
   FDD 2D BN 14TH MARINES
   COMPANY "C" 5TH SFG
   1ST HCD 8-2
   1ST FORC HCD 8-3
   FILE

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER (763-69)

Ref: (a) JCP, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1st CoordinO P2400, 4
(c) 1st DivO P2200, 16 Ch 162 (Intelligence CO)
(d) 1st DivO P20330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoForCo 163-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUNTING (F-31) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. R. Shipe

1. **Situation:**
   (a) See current INTELL
   (b) See current TACTICS & TECHNICS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NO

2. **Liaison:** Establish security for a clandestine radio relay on Hill 1071
   via 2C144411. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Location:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart 264448 hours at 230930H and insert via 2C144411
   and extract at 271000H via 2C144411.

4. **Admin/Politics:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics:**
   Primary Proc: 31.6 Alternates: 31.2
   Artillery: JINDIAN 35.8 & 32.6
   Radio Relay: CIA SIDE "A"
   SITE SIDE "B"

A. R. Tinkson
By direction

Distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5thIr C2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5thIr CoC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5thIr FDC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/11 FDC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon Rep 5thIr CoC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Coordin (RoiN) (S-3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st ForCo (RoiN) (S-3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40

CONFIDENTIAL NOTON

B-80
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL 1 VIN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 MAN RADIO RELAY TEAM
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 9 CLAYMOR, 1 M-60, 1 LAW

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1031
   VIC ZC144411. CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARL ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241050H/271505H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A (PATROL DID NOT MOVE 100 METERS)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A
   TOTAL OF 14 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL UTILIZED ARTILLERY, "SPOOKY"
   GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS, AND 10. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
   INSERTION HEL WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 252100H, VIC ZC144413, PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH
      TO PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WALKED THROUGH THE BARRED WIRE THAT THE PATROL
      HAD SET UP. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE CLEARLY DUE TO DARKNESS. PATROL THREW
      GRENADES AND THE ENEMY WITHDREW IN THE SAME DIRECTION AS THEY CAME. RESULTS:
      UNKNOWN.

   252200H-250100H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH
   TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WELL DUE TO THE DARKNESS.
   PATROL FIRED M-79, HEESE-FIELD TO THE SOUTH-EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. DURING
   THIS TIME PERIOD PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH AND SOUTH.
   PATROL FIRED THE M-79 PERIODICALLY IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. RESULTS:
   UNKNOWN.

   261200H, VIC ZC175367, PATROL OBSERVED INSERT HELOS FROM PATROL INVER
   CITY RECEIVE FIRE FROM THE ABOVE GRID.

   261515H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. PATROL
   ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   262320H, VIC ZC145414, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH OF THE
   EAST SIDE OF THE RIDGELINE TOWARD THE DEFENSIVE LINE. FIRST 2 WERE CARRYING
   THIRD WAS CARRYING A LARGE OBJECT AND LAST TWO WERE CARRYING RIFLES. VISIBILITY
   WAS POOR SO THE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE DETAILS. PATROL THREW GRENADES,
   AND FIRED THE M-79. ENEMY FIRED IN THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THEY ELD COME.
   RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON THE AREA TO WHICH THE
   ENEMY HAD FIRED. PATROL RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN (B-81)
6. a. ENEMY (cont) 270-45H, VICTORY 20145412, PATROL RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF
AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AN M-79. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.
THERE WAS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM THAT POSITION.

20145412, PATROL RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS FROM THE DRIVE GRID.
PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE DRIVE TO THE EAST, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE.
PATROL RETURNED FIRE BY THROWING GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

b. TERRAIN WAS FLAT ON THE TOP OF THE HILL WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS ON
4 SIDES. THERE WAS NO CANDY ON THE PLATEAU. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 15-20
FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SCRUB IRISH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE
PLATEAU. WATER WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ; 26145410 (3xG146)
GOOD ZONE, SMALL SHOALS IN ZONE
OLD FSD RIGGER.

b. EXTRACT LZ; SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAIL; 26145410 SOUTH-EAST OF THE
PLATEAU. 3 FEET VIDE.

d. CP'S: 26145413, GOOD OBSERVATION
OF OLD FSD'S IN THE AREA.

e. COMM; EXCELLENT.

f. OBSTACLES; CLIFFS THAT SURROUND
THE CP.

7. MIS: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN AO IN THE AREA COULD OBSERVE IF THE
ENEMY HAS MOVED BACK INTO THE OLD FIRE SUPPORT LINES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: "SPOOK" GUNSHIP EXCELLENT, ARTY
OUTSTANDING, FLARE SHIPS GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DECISER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. OTT 2319806
Lcpl. CAR 2402995
PFC MURPHY 2457070
PFC CARROLL 2494760
PFC PHILLOGE 2339356
TFC IDEES 2504996
RNC. BRIEGER 2625118
Pfc. DORGELSON 2437059
Pfc. MARTIN 2441749

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV S-2 (3)
5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
1ST DI 5TH MARINES (2)
2D DI 5TH MARINES (2)
3RD DI 5TH MARINES (2)
PFC 2D IN 11TH MARINES (2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFCA (1)
1ST RECON IN S-2 (2)
FILE (5)
1ST FORC RECON CO. S-3 (5)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO

Ref: (a) Map, VI TECH, Sheet 6640 III & IV
     (b) 1st Div Op P3400.4
     (c) 1st Div Op P3800.16 Ch 182 (Intelligence COP)
     (d) 1st Div Op P3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) CO T.5 4/64-69

Unit/Call Sign: 1 DIV 6TH (T-21) Patrol Leader: 2Lt. T. R. MALDON

1. **Situation.** (a) See current INTECHS
     (b) See current OPORDS (S2/S3)
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Establish a clandestine OP near Hill 107 via AT950437 and observe and report all enemy traffic on the trails via AT947436 and via AT8953478. If favorable conditions exist, conduct an ambush on either of these trails.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report by PARACHUTE at 20030H insert via AT953421 and extract at 27135H via AT954349.

4. **Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: S/M (RED HAT)
   S/W (RED HAT)

---

**Distribution:**

5th Ar S-2
5th Ar CO
5th Ar S3C
BOC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Ar CO
1st econ BN (Rein) (3/3)
1st For Recon BN (Rein) (3/3) (6)

---

**A. H. THAYSON**

By direction

---

[Map Diagram]

---

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: #164-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (P-21)
INTERFERE: SGT. M. KOCHENHaven Jr.
MPS: VIETNAM 1150,000 AMS Z7014
SHEETS 6540 LIT & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN F-104, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DIA: 26/183OH APR 69

PATROL REPORT

AC NO. 272-69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-2518, 1 7500 YARD HORIZ.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE DEPOT NEAR HILL 107 VIC AT950437 AND
   OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE AREA VIC AT947138 AND VIC
   AT955438. IF FAVORABLE CONDITIONS EXIST, CONTACT AN AMBUSH ON EITHER OF
   THESE TRAILS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 24/1026/69/251750H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF A
   TOTAL OF 10 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KILL, 1 USMC KILL (M),
   1 USMC KILL (B). PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS, UTILIZED "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS,
   AND AC'S. AC'S CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AIR STRIKES. RESULTS: UNKOWN.
   INSERTION HZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXCITED
   UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 24/1030H-24/1340H, VIC AT955438, AT953421, PATROL HEARD AN
      UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TO THEIR SOUTH AND NORTH-EAST. DIRECTION
      OF MOVEMENT WAS TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. HE SPLIT TO THE PATROL'S FLANK.
      PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. RESULTS: UNKOWN.

      24/1150H, VIC AT955438, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRED. PATROL CALLED
      A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE. RESULTS: UNKOWN.

      24/1150H, VIC AT955438, PATROL HEARD A FIRE BURNING NEAR THEIR INSERTION
      HZ. THE FIRE WAS BURNING AWAY FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION.

      2/1530H, VIC AT951424, PATROL CALLED AC ON STATION. AC UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT
      OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT TO COVER THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNKOWN

      250730H, VIC AT955425, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRE.

      251645H, VIC AT953427, PATROL HEARD 1 AUTOMATIC BURST OF 4 ROUNDS AT
      AT955433, THEN 3 ROUNDS SHOTS FROM THERE EAST, WEST, AND NORTH OF
      THEIR POSITION.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

6. ENEMY (cont.) 251945H, VIC AT953431, PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF
MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. FIRE WHICH WAS STARTED BY THE ROCKET
FROM THE LCMS BEING DIRECTED BY THE ENEMY. PATROL OBSERVED 6 EMERGENCY
AND FLOATING THE FIRE TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT
OBSERVE WILL DUE TO DARKNESS.

251945H, VIC AT952432, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION.
"SPOOK" WAS REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION AT 252000H. "SPOOK" THEN Began
FIRING AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

260800H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING FROM NEAR THE
PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING, EN CARRIED CARTRIDGE
BELTS AND WEAPIONS. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIXED S/A. NO EXPLODED ORDNANCE.
RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261600H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING THROUGH ROCKS
SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S POSITION, PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. ENEMY UNIFORM
AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNRECOGNIZABLE DUE TO COVER THE ENEMY USED. RESULTS:
1 VC/NAVX KIA, 1 USMC VIA (M), 1 USMC VIA (H). NO IN THE AREA CALLED FIXED
VIC L/H: AIRCRAFT. FIXED L/H: AIRCRAFT EXPLODED ORDNANCE: RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261700H, VIC AT952432, INFANTRY REACTION FORCE FROM COMPANY "L" 3RD IN
5TH MARINE,่าน, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP WITH THE PATROL, TOOK FIRE FROM
THE ENC. ENEMY IMMEDIATELY WIN THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE PATROL'S
POSITION. INFANTRY MOVED INTO THE LINE OF FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT LZ: AT953421 (MVL-L-CH46)
      GOOD ZONE, ELEMENT CALM
   b. EXTRACTION LZ: AT952432 (H-46)
      POOR ZONE, ROCKS IN ZONE
   c. TRAILS: AT952430-AT952422
      1 FOOT SIZE, RUNNING N-S
      NOT WELL USED.
   d. OR/LS: AT951437, GOOD OBSERVATION
      IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
   e. COMM: POOR
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
   g. METEO: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NAVX KIA, 1 USMC VIA (M)
   1 USMC VIA (H)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: LC OUTSTANDING, ARTILLERY OUTSTANDING
   ("F" BATTERY 3 IN 13TH MARINES ACTED AS A RADIO BATTERY FOR PATROL. WHILE THEY
   WERE ENCOUNTERING NEGATIVE COM MS THE TELS UNIT'S 0/3) SPOOK OUTSTANDING, FIXED
   L/H: AIRCRAFT EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE INFORMER: NONE
CONFLUENT RECON

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT.</td>
<td>PETERS</td>
<td>0107002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT.</td>
<td>PETERS</td>
<td>2044051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. Shock</td>
<td></td>
<td>2256918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. Williamson</td>
<td></td>
<td>2356121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CPL. Parrish</td>
<td></td>
<td>2497420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+CPL. Clagett</td>
<td></td>
<td>2456566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. Foley</td>
<td></td>
<td>2432029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* denotes via (1)
+ denotes via (M)

**DISTRIBUTION:**

- 1ST MARINE DIV 0-2 (3)
- 5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
- 1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 2ND BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- 3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
- FDC 2D IN 11TH MARINES (2)
- COMPANY "0" 5TH SFCA (1)
- 1ST LEB ON IN S-2 (2)
- 1ST FORGE LEB ON CO S-3 (5)
- FILE (5)
1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS'S
   (b) See current OBSERVATIONS & PIR'S (8-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: DOM

2. Mission: Conduct an ammunition recovery of a pallet of 105mm artillery shells in the water vic LIBERTY BRIDGE. A representative from 1/5 will escort you to the exact location of the ammunition and give you details on your mission.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart 130 km BARRICADES at 230900H; insert vic AT927527 and extract at 231600H vic 23127527.


5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2

Distribution:

5th Zr 3-2
5th Zr COC
5th Zr FSCC
TDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Zr COC
1st RECON (Rein)(7-3)
1st For Recon CO (Rein)(7-3)(6)

A. R. SUMMERS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN

OPERATION ORDER # 165-69
PATROL: EASTSIDE "AN"
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ESL, 1 USN.
   b. TACTICAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRO-25
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 72 CUBIC HIGH TANKS, 5 REGULATORS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT AN AMMUNITION RECOVERY OF A PALLETT OF 105 MM. ARTILLERY
   SHELLS IN THE WATERS VIC "LIBERTY BRIDGE". A REPRESENTATIVE FROM 1ST BN
   5TH MARINES WILL ESCORT YOU TO THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE AMMUNITION
   AND GIVE YOU THE DETAILS OF YOUR MISSION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/231630H APR 69

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: CH-46D TO AREA/ H-35 FROM AREA.

5. SYNOPSIS: THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE RIVER WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE
   FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS WHICH WERE DIRECT RESULTS OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DIVING LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE BRIDGE
    SECURITY FORCES AND THE ENGINEERS COORDINATE RECOVERY EFFORTS.

11. COMMENTS OF THE COLLECTOR: NONE.

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

   2ND LT. MATHIS 0109633
   SGT. MORAN 2075522
   CPL. CRUZ 2255560
   PFC. CALTON 2409578
   HM. PERRY 2978958

DISTRIBUTION:
   1ST MARINES DIV G-2 (3)
   5TH MARINES S-2 (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   2D BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES (2)
   COMPANY "C" 5TH SEPG
   HQ RECON BN (1)
   1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 (5)
   FSR

DOWN GRADE TO STRESS AFTER 80 DAYS

DISTRIBUTION:

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN B-85
Ref: (a) Map, VIE-TIEU, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon NO P3400.4
(c) 1st Armdiv 23800.16 Ch 102 (Intelligence COP)
(d) 1st Armdiv X003330.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Fraga 546-69

Unit/Call Sign: DAYTON CITY (T-11) Patrol Reader: 2nd Lt. C. R. VOEl'E

1. Situation
   (a) See current IMPACT
   (b) See current ORDNANCE (S-2/S-6)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a NDA of the stream and adjacent trail running from
   VIO 26179346 to VIO 29450356. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart NO RESERVES at 231000 H; insert VIO 26179346 and extract
   at 241200 H via VIO 29450356.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Discretion
   Primary Base: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: RADIES LAN 35.2 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: STA CID "A"
               STA CID "B"

A. R. CONNAY
By direction

ZC95

Distribution:

5th Armd S-2
5th Armd OCC
5th Armd 23800
FDC, 2/11
Recon 5th Armd OCC
1st Recon (Rein) (S-2)
1st Force Recon (Rein) (S-2)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 KIT, 5 HEL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DM. OF THE STREAM AND ADJACENT TRAIL RUNNING FROM VICT Z017536 TO Z016536. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/261230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL ATTEMPTED AN INSERTION 3 TIMES AND WAS ADORTED 3 TIMES DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY GROUND FIRE. INSERTION LZ'S WERE NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 261200H, VICT Z017536. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS S/A. INSERTION WAS ADORTED.
   b. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. INSERTION WAS ADORTED.
   c. 261215H, VICT Z015366, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-WEST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. THE INSERTION WAS ADORTED.
   d. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION
   a. INSERT LZ: N/A
   b. EXTRACT LZ: N/A
   c. TRAILS: N/A
   d. CP'S: N/A
   e. COMM: GOOD
   f. OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: FROM THE AIR, THE PATROL OBSERVED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO THE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION RESULTING FROM THE THREE ARO-LIGHTS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NORDIN 3-87
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STRONGLY SUGGESTS THAT
MORE ARC-LIGHTS, TPQ-10'S AND ARTILLERY FIRE BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA
BECAUSE THE ENEMY IS OBVIOUSLY STILL IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS IN THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   1ST LT. CHAMPE  0102666
   CPL. DULCE     2337637
   LCPL. JOHNSON  2455365
   LCPL. RUMPH    2452064
   PFC. DOMING    2463097
   PFC. STRICUD   2461004

DISTRIBUTION:
   1ST MARINE DIV C-2  (3)
   5TH MARINES S-2     (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   2D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES (2)
   FDO 2D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   COMPANY "G" 5TH SFGL (1)
   1ST RECON BN S-2    (2)
   1ST FORCE: BN I CO S-3  (5)
   FILES                (5)
1. **Situation.**
   (a) See current HINTS
   (b) See current G.O. 2/69
   (c) Attachments: 1000

2. **Mission.** Establish clandestine O.T.'s throughout your assigned Haven in order to observe and report all enemy traffic moving on the trail running from vic 261864 to vic 261952. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report LC MARY at 240830H; insert vic Flip Flop with TNA THIR and extract at 271230H via TNA.

4. **Administration.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Receivables.**
   - Primary Freq: 31.5
   - Alternate: 31.2
   - Artillery: FADERS: 155, 155, 155
   - Radio Relay: STA CRIP 140
   - STA 180
   - STA 120

   Signed: A. M. FERGUSON
   By direction

**Distribution:**
- 5th AR Div (1)
- 5th AR (1)
- 5th AR (1)
- FDC 2/11 (1)
- Recon 5th AR (1)
- 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 1st Recon Bn (1)

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

**COPY 7 OF 12**
Ref: (a) Map, VICTOR, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon Co P-3400, 4
(c) 1st Recon Co P-3400, 6 Ch 162 (Intelligence SPO)
(d) 1st Recon Co P-3350, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C-Comp 81 (66-69)

Unit/Call Sign: ANTARBUS XIII (1B-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. J. "RIP" PETERS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current S-OPS & TIPS (7-2/6-3)
   (c) Attachments: NON

2. Mission. Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an O. from which you can observe and report all enemy host traffic on the TONG II WOON. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report I.R. position at 250900H insert vic AT87378 and extract at 301000 vic AT83775.

4. Administration. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Conn/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31,6 Alternate: 31,2
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 35,6 35,8 35,6
   Radio Relay: SEA URI """

A. R. WINSTON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Pl 3,2
5th Pl COC (1)
5th Pl USCG (1)
FGC, 211
Recon Rep 1st Pl 1AC (1)
1st Recon Co (1)
1st Recon Co (1)
1st Recon Co (1)
1st Recon Co (1)
1st Recon Co (1)

CONFIDENTIAL. NOT FOR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

OPERATION ORDER 169-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

RECONNAISSANCE HO: 301200N 17014

PATROL: RECONNAISSANCE III (1-13)

DIFFER: CAPT. M. KOLLMANN JR.

MPS: VIETNAM 14500000 MAY 7014

SHEET 660 III

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 287-69

COPY 16 OF 15

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 2 MEN
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 2RC-25, 1 7-60, 1 M-49 SQUIN
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-14, 2 M-79, 4 CLAMBERS, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND
   ESTABLISH AN OF FROM WHICH YOU CAN OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL SHIP
   TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THI DON RIVER. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H/300915H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING
   212 VC/INRA AND 1 CONTACT WAS MADE. RESULTS: UNRESOLVED. PATROL UTILIZED N/O,
   SKYCOP CHERSHIPS, AND CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS. RESULTS: 4 VC/INRA KIA. INSERTION
   HILL WAS SHOBBY. PATROL OBSERVED NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER DURING THE DAY
   AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 251745H, VIA ATE-2348, PATROL OBSERVED 18 VC/INRA MOVING
      WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WEAR BLACK PJ'S AND COTTON HATS. 1 H/H
      HAD A LARGE PACK. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE
      CLEARANCE.

      261845H, VIA ATE-2348, PATROL OBSERVED 33 VC/INRA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST
      ON A TRAIL. EN WEAR BLACK PJ'S AND COTTON HATS. 5 H/H LARGE PACK
      POUCHES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

      277815H-271930H, VIA ATE-2438, PATROL OBSERVED 94 VC/INRA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-
      WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WEAR BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND GREEN UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED
      VERY LARGE PACKS AND TOTTIES. TOTTIES WERE ALSO VISTED OVER TO BE A COTTON COVERED
      WEAPON. PATROL CALLED AN MO, MO CAME ON STATION. THE ENEMY HAD THE MO
      EXPLOIT HIS ORDINANCE. RESULTS: UNRESOLVED. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION
      AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EN HAN FROM
      THE ARTILLERY AND SEIZED THEMSELVES OUT FROM ATE-2438 TO ATE-2037.

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORN
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL


280530H, VIC AT342567, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND CARRIED LONG WEISHE TUBES. THE TUBES WERE 4 FEET LONG AND 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. PATROL FIRED AT THE ENEMY AND PURSUED IN FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNWN.

281555H, VIC AT343355, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS WEARING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT BEFORE THE MISSION WAS GIVEN, CLOUDS MOVED INTO THE AREA. PATROL CANCELLED THE MISSION BECAUSE OF LACK OF VISIBILITY.

281700H, VIC AT343355, PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT BEFORE THE MISSION WAS GIVEN, EN MOVED FROM THE AREA. RESULTS: DECEIVED PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: VC/NVA KIA.

291300H, VIC AT343325, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRTS, AND COOLIE HATS. 1 EN HAD A HEAVY PACK AND 1 CARRIED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MEDI CASE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE VUL. RESULTS: CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO COVER ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-4 FEET TALL CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR 1 SQUAD. PATROL WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. LEFT LEF AT037378 HILL 452
b. EXTRACT LEFT SOUTH AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS AT034558 WELL USED 4-5 FEET WIDE.

d. CP'S: AT037378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY DEFENDABLE

e. COND: EXCELLENT
f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A
6. TESTING OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AMMUNITION STORES ON THE OR SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED. THE METHOD OF CLEARING FIRE MISSIONS SHOULD BE IMPROVED TO PERMIT RAPID REACTION TO ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT WHEN MISSIONS ARE CLEARED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   
   SGT. WHITNEY  2053015
   LCPL. CALLAHAY  2474595
   LCPL. CAPPEL  2355914
   LCPL. COOPER  2416660
   PFC. HANF  2406663
   PFC. HILLBERG  2444220
   PFC. JACKSON  2384669
   LCPL. HOYER  2455443
   PFC. MAXWELL  2255129
   LCPL. SCOTT  2219273
   LCPL. HALLMAN  2389367

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV 6-2  (3)
5TH MARINES 8-2  (1)
1ST BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
2D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
3RD BN 5TH MARINES  (3)
FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES  (3)
COMP. "C" 5TH SFCA  (1)
1ST RECON BN 8-2  (2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO 8-3  (5)
FILE  (5)
Ref: (a) IAP, WILDCAT Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Br P3400.4
(c) 1st liar Div P3000.16 Ch 142 (Intelligence COM)
(d) 1st liar Div P003332.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Copy O, 16C-69

Unit/Call Sign: ROY CO (3-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. R. NELSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELL
   (b) See current ORGS & PLANS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected rocket firing site
   via AT874426. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart PLANS at 231400H, insert via AT819426 and extract
   at 21300H via AT824441.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: LADIES NAM 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: CALL SIGN "M"


By direction

Distribution:
5th liar S-2 (1)
5th liar OOC (1)
5th liar FSC (1)
FSC, 241 (1)
Recon Rep 5th liar OOC (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st Recon CO (Rein) (S-3) (6)
Ref: (a) Han, VIETMIN, Sheet 5640 III
(b) 1st Recon bn P3400.4
(c) 1st Div 18th Mar 1966 Ch 1/2 (Intelligence bn)
(d) 1st Div 18th Mar 1966 Ch 1/2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF 18th Mar 1966

Unit/Call Sign: DECEIT (7-51) Petrol Reader: 2nd Lt. 'T. HOFFMANS

1. Situation
(a) See current INTELL
(b) See current GEN'S ORDER (8/8-6)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a prisoner acquisition via MP817325. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Deploy 1st BN at 250830H; insert via AT830325 and extract at 261030H via AT823325.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: PDTR 18TH 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: "E" SID "A"

A. L. WINGS
By direction

Distribution:

5th Air 5-2
5th Air CAC
5th Air MOC
TAC 2/11
Recon 5th Air
1st Recon BN (31-3)
1st Recon BN (31-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Size, Composition, and Equipment:**
   - **Composition:** 3 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USER.
   - **Navy Attaché:** NONE.
   - **Comm and Observation Equip.:** 2 PRO-2518, 1 T-566.
   - **Special Evac:** 1 M-79, 4 Claymores, 1 M-60, 2 KWA.

2. **Mission:** Conduct a prisoner acquisition VIO AB17325. Call and adjust ARMY/AIR on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Time of Departure and Return:** 261322H/271605H APR 69

4. **Route:** See overlay.

5. **Summary:** Patrol covered a period of 27 hours with 3 sightings totaling 37 VQ/TVL. Patrol left 1 contact. Results: Unknown. Patrol called 1 fire mission resulting in 1 VQ/TVL, 1 fixed-wing airstrike resulting in two large secondary explosions and 1 flight of 12-16 gunfire. Results: Unknown. Insertion HLO was not engaged by fixed-wing aircraft. Patrol was executed under emergency conditions.

6. **Observation of the Enemy and Terrain:**
   - **Enemy:** 262320H, VIO AT817320. Patrol held a possible 60 m. mortar sites. Mortars fired 10 rounds NATO. The patrol could not hear the rounds impact.
     - 271130H, VIO AT815323, Patrol found a small hut 5 feet long, 6 feet wide, and 6 feet high. The hut was constructed of thatch. The hut contained 16 one-gallon cans of rice, documents, clothes, 4 clay pots filled with sand, and assorted jugs. (Documents forwarded to 5th Marines S-2, other items in the hut were burned.) hut had not been used in approximately 1 month.
     - 271300H, VIO AT816520, AT920531, Patrol heard sign. Shells fired as the patrol tried to move over open ground. First position fired two shots, second position fired two shots, then both positions separated their fires.
     - 271400H, VIO AT813322, Patrol observed 2 VQ/TVL watching patrol's position. They were firing 84 at the AO of his passes over the area. Patrol fired M-79 at the enemy. Results: Unknown.
     - 271500H, VIO AT817321, Patrol observed approximately 50 VQ/TVL moving along a trail. En moved north-east and south on the trail. En moving south were in 2-3 man groups approximately 50 meters apart. En moving north were in groups of 15, and 8 approximately 25 meters apart. En was wearing khakis, with belts and carried AK-47's. Patrol called a fire mission and an airstrike and received good coverage on both. As adjusted artillery fire for the patrol and extended his ordinance. Results: 14 VQ/TVL killed, and 2 large secondary explosions.

---

**OPNAVINST 5500.40**

**DECLASSIFIED**
6.  
   a.  ENEMY (cont) 271-457, VIC ATB1886, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MATCHING
   THE PATROLS' POSITION.  ENEMY CALLED US-16 GUNSHIPS WHICH OPENED FIRE
   ORANGE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION.   RESULTS:  UNKNOWN.

   271-057, VIC ATB19323, EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY E/A FIRE FROM THE
   EAST AND NORTH-EAST.  THERE WAS A SMALL AMOUNT OF E/A FROM THE NORTH-WEST.  PATROL
   RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

7.  OTHER INFORMATION:
   a.  INSERT LZ: ATB27/33 (1xCH46)
   GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS
   b.  EXTRACT LZ: ATB19323 (1xCH6)
   GOOD ZONE, FLAT, COVERED UP IRON
   c.  TRAIL: AS MARKED ON MAP.
   d.  CP'S: ATB1886 GOOD OBSERVATION
   TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, NOT EASILY
   DEFENDABLE.
   e.  COMM: GOOD
   f.  OBSTACLES: NONE
   g.  MISU: N/A

8.  RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VC/HOA KIA.

9.  CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS POOR FOR A PRISONER CAPTURE
     BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF COVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL SUPPORTING ARMS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: DIRECTOR RECOMMENDS COOLING-OFF PERIOD
     BEFORE RETURNING TO THE AREA.  ENEMY IS AWARE OF RECON ELEMENTS WORKING IN THEIR
     AREA.  AREA HAS NO THICK COVER TO THE WEST, FORCING PATROLS TO MOVE IN THE
     OPEN TO GET TO THE MAIN TRAILS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   2ND LT. DOLLINGS  017099
   2ND LT. LOWER  0174149
   2ND LT. MUMS  017653
   SGT. MURIN  218436
   SGT. DUH  216444
   SGT. KERNS  2073316
   LCPL. COURTNEY  236728
   LCPL. FLEMING  2293081
   LCPL. ANDERSON  2465096
   LCPL. QUINTO  2413862
   LCPL. MCBRIDE  2472698
   LCPL. VALE  240978
   LCPL. HICKMAN  2458910
   LCPL. BELL  2446555

   DISTRIBUTION:
   1ST MARINES DIV 9-2  (3)
   5TH MARINES 9-2  (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   3D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   COMPANY "C" 5TH STLH  (1)
   1ST RECON BN 9-2  (2)
   1ST FORCE RECON CO 9-3  (5)
   FILE  (5)

   PATROL OVERLAY

   DISTRIBUTION:
   1ST MARINES DIV 9-2  (3)
   5TH MARINES 9-2  (1)
   1ST BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   3D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   3RD BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES  (2)
   COMPANY "C" 5TH STLH  (1)
   1ST RECON BN 9-2  (2)
   1ST FORCE RECON CO 9-3  (5)
   FILE  (5)

   CONFIDENTIAL NOTIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL, INFORM

OPERATION UH-1 171-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) 1st ReconPlt P3900.4
(c) 1st Arty Div P3900.16 Ch 162 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Arty Div P00330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/Recon 3711-69

Unit/Call Sign: OPERATORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. F. MORAN

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPORDS & PRI'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine OP via Hill 454 and observe and report all enemy activity in ANVIMA Valley. Call and adjust arty/air on all
   targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the
   patrol. Depart Lt EARN 194 at 21000H; insert via AT896407 and extract
   at 21100H via AT903414.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (5) and verbal.

5. Com/Telecomm
   Primary Freq: 31-6 Alternate: 31-2
   Artillery: LADDER 3000 35-8 & 39-6
   Radio Relay: SCA SIDE "IA"

A. R. FINDAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Inf 3-2 (1)
5th Inf CO (1)
5th Inf FSCC (1)
TOC 2/11 (1)
1st Recon 5th Inf CO (1)
1st Recon Main OP (1)
1st Recon Main OP (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL. 1 USA.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-251'S, 1 7x50's
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP VIA HILL 454 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT
   ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY IN ANTERNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST FIRE/AIR OF ALL TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261345H/290925H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO
   CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INJECTION MIL WAS NOT PREPARED
   BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: N/A
   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A SCATTERED CANOPY OF 30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH
      WAS 3-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT
      AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR. FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT
      AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   a. INSERT L2: AT891406 (1xG46)
      GOOD ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS
   b. EMERG L2: AT894406 (1xG46)
      POOR ZONE, STEEP SLOPE
   c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP
   d. O/C:184902413 GOOD OBSERVATION
      TO THE WEST AND SOUTH-SOUTH-EAST.
   e. COMM: GOOD
   f. OBSTACLES: NONE
   g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY TIRED DUE TO HEAT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS PROBABLY NOT PRESENT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED
CONFLICT REPORT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEFENDER: NON

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STT. MORAN</td>
<td>2075252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. KULCHINSKI</td>
<td>2451072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. VIENES</td>
<td>2280402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3. DCX</td>
<td>D014066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT. CANNON</td>
<td>2479251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CARTER</td>
<td>2488459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC MCLAUGHLIN</td>
<td>2456407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC JERG-OLSEN</td>
<td>2493795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

1ST MARINE DIV C-2     (3)
5TH MARINES B-2        (3)
1ST IN 5TH MARINES     (2)
2D IN 5TH MARINES      (2)
3RD IN 5TH MARINES     (2)
FDC 2D IN 11TH MARINES (2)
COMPANY "C" 5TH SFG.   (1)
1ST RECON BN B-2       (2)
1ST FORCE RECON CO B-3 (5)
FILE                    (5)
Ref. (a) Map, VI MI 19, Sheet 6540 I & II and 6640 III & IV C NO. 271 69 05 41
(b) 1stReconDiv 23400.4
(c) 1stArtyDiv 23500.10 Ch 122 (Intelligence Div)
(d) 1stArtyDiv 2003330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPra go 172 69

Unit/Call Sign: ATOMIC GUS (12-11) Patrol Leader Enlist S. V. CORBETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELL. (b) See current OROPS & OPNS (6-2/6-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the stream via 20214435 and
   Vill 256 via 204437 for a suspected enemy hospital. Call and adjust
   arty fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Desert 12 ORAN at 200000H, insert via AT 797436 and extract
   at 011200H via 204437.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: RADIUS LAN 6 & 9, 11
   Radio Relay: TEN SCUD RAD

Distribution:
5thInf Div 2-2 (1)
5thInf COC (1)
5thInf FSSC (1)
5thInf CO 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thInf COC (1)
1stReconDiv (Rein) (1)
1stReconDiv (Rein) (L) (6)

C. C. Lemmons
Conrad, Co. No. 28.1-69 0551

1ST FORCE RECON CO

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 CRP, 7 MIL.
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. COMM and Observation Equip: 2 MRC-25's
   d. Special Equip: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE STEEL VIC 20-12-35 AND HILL 256 VIC 20-20-4-37 FOR A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AFR. ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: N/A

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ABORTED 2 TIMES DUE TO ENEMY GROUND FIRE, NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED. ATTEMPTED INSERTION HLR'S WERE PREPARED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. a. ENEMY: 281000H, VIC AT797436, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM FIRE MONITOR TO THE NORTH AND THE PLATFORM TO THE SOUTH-WEST. INSERTION HELO GUNNERS AND UH-1G GUNSHIP RECEIVED FIRE. INSERTION WAS ABORTED.

b. THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE INSERTION HLR W/STEPPED WITH A JURAN CANYON. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   a. INSERT HLR: AT797436 (1HE/5?)
      TOP OF MILL 191, BAUL...
      AT7954-1 (1HE/45) TOP OF A SMALL MOUND, ELEPHANT GRASS.

   b. EXTRACT HLR: N/A

   c. TRAILS: THAIL IN 2D INSERT HLR 3 FEET WIDE, WELL USED.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL NOTFOR

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ARTILLERY
AND AIRSTRIKES BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND LT.</td>
<td>CORSTTT</td>
<td>0160756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL.</td>
<td>MOHLEN</td>
<td>2470670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL.</td>
<td>COOPER</td>
<td>2459755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOS.</td>
<td>OLIGEN</td>
<td>2351533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOS.</td>
<td>MOHLEN</td>
<td>2230813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOS.</td>
<td>DIBIOTE</td>
<td>2443806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOS.</td>
<td>BEXISSIL</td>
<td>2255129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST MARINE DIV 6-2</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MARINES B-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3RD BN 5TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY &quot;C&quot;, 5TH GREN.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST RECON BN G-2</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST FORCE RECON OD G-3</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map, VI Area, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon BN, L3400.4
(c) 1st Arm Div, Div OTH 18 Ch 162 (Intelligence DOC)
(d) 1st Inf Div, COO3350, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) GPO, 177-69

Unit/Call Sign: 1st Recon BN, Lt 21 Patrol Leader: Pvt V. J. VIII

1. Situation:
   (a) See current OPORD
   (b) See current OPORD (a) (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Observe and report all enemy activity in and around Ap Bon Village in Antenna Valley. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart for HART 13 at 0500H; insert via AT873557 and extract at 0414H via AT982345.

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comp/Security:
   Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate 31.6
   Artillery: LADGIS 35, 8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: FM A, TDM, "A"

A. L. Lowen
A. A. DET-ACTION
By direction

Distribution:
5th Ar S-2
5th Ar GOC
5th Ar Trash
TDC, 211
Recon BN 5th Ar, 0-C
1st Recon (Rein) (1.3)
1st Recon BN (Rein) (1.3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL INFORM
OPERATIONAL ORDER 150-67

Copy of 13 Copies
286-69 FORCSE RECON CO
286-69 & C NO.

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IIII
(b) 1st Recon Div P3400.4
(c) 1st Div P3800.1G On 182 (Intelligence) 2
(d) 1st Div P30330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Soo 4:180-69

Unit/Call Sign: DEPRESSIVE (C-21) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. W. J. Peters

1. Situation:
   (c) See current INTELL
   (b) See current OPNLS & PER'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct a BDA of a suspected enemy base area along the stream running from vic 20179345 to vic 20159756.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart from BURST at 200000H insert vic 20179345 and extract at 012000H vic 20159756.

4. Administration: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Telecomm:
   Primary: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
   Artillery: MORTES 105mm 35.8 & 39.6
   Radio Relay: 37.6 CIND UNII

C. R. Finchman
A. R. FORDY
By direction

Distribution:

5th Div 31.2
5th Div OOC
5th Div FSCC
FDC 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Div OOC
1st Recon Div (Main) 2
1st Recon Div (Main) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOURCE: 5TH REG

TO: CT, PRINC HAV MV

SUBJ: BJAY BONE

FIRST RECON III

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (SHHH) SIT REP 6/2 02001H TO 022400H APR 69

1. (C) AN ICA-42
   
   A. OBSERVATIONS & EXTRACTED (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)
      
      (1) REQUINCHER CITY (P-11) 8 HRS AT 01085 (LATE ENTRY)
      
      (2) ITC LIN THE "B" (1A-12) 9 HRS AT 021520H VIC AT860440
      
      (3) ITC LIN THE "A" (1A-11) 9 HRS AT 021620H VIC AT877378
      
      (4) EXTRACT STILL RUN (3L-21) 6 HRS AT 021620H VIC AT877378
      
   B. SIGNATURES & CONTACTS
      
      (1) REQUINCHER (P-61) 8 HRS AT 021930H VIC ZC192440. DET HAD CONTACT WITH 3
         VCs, 2 MALE & 1 FEMALE InvOLVING ON TRADE, CARRYING: (1) RIFLE, (1) LLCB
         GRENADE, (1) POP-UP PLACE, (1) SHOOTS GRENADE AND (2) BAGS WITH CLOTHING,
         RICE, AND RAINCOAT. RESPECT: (2) VC XIA (1) WALLE CAPTURED.
      
   C. PATROL LOCATIONS
      
      (1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8537
      
      (2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
      
      (3) ITC LIN "A" (1A-11) 9 HRS VIC AT8537
      
      (4) ITC LIN "B" (1A-12) 9 HRS VIC AT8542
      
      (5) REQUINCHER (P-61) 6 HRS VIC ZC1944
      
      (6) ITC LIN "G" (P-62) 6 HRS VIC ZC947
      
   D. PLANNED MISSIONS
      
      (1) HIBERNATION (P-51) 6 HRS AT 030930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1548, LR ZC1945
      
      (2) OFFERTORY (P-52) 6 HRS AT 031000H "HAVEN" UL AT934, LR AT9666

1ST MARDIV 2100(3) 9/SHY BONE (3E-22) 7 HRS AT 031030H "HAVEN" UL AT9177, LR AT9494
EVALUATED EXTRACCTIONS

SITREP REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (NTH) DAILY SITREP RECAP:

OFFICIAL C

TERMIMATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (NTH) (F'D AREA) 020001H TO 023000H APR 69

\(\text{N1}^\text{N1}\)

GT-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Co., 1ST MAR DIV

ST: Co. ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON Co (RECN) MTP 053001H TO 032000H APR 09 (U)

1. (U) AT IDA-12

A. ENCOUNTER & INTERACTIONS (2 MARINE CL-45D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

(1) Insert Helmland (2-41) 6 5TH AT 031527H VIC ZG56476

(2) Insert Helmland (2-31) 6 5TH AT 031640H VIC ZG56476

B. ENCOUNTERS & COLLAPSES

(1) (Late Party) Denver City (2-41) 6 5TH AT 031230H VIC X564471. PTL

received (2) 3.26 GRENADES AT HEAD OF COLUMN. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

and 100-150 SPOOKY BEHIND MAKING NOISE. PTL HEAD (1) LOWD SCREAM. RESULTS:

(1) VIEN VIA (2) (1) VIEN VIA (XIX). (1)

(2) Helmland (2-41) 6 5TH AT 031220H VIC ZG54446 TO ZG53447. PTL FOUND (1)

WELL USED TRAIL ALONG STEEL.

(3) Helmland (2-41) 6 5TH AT 031230H VIC ZG53446. PTL FOUND BASE AREA VERT.

DIRECTIONS PREDICATE HOLES AROUND PERIMETER 50\(^\circ\) W & 30\(^\circ\) LONE. PTL ALSO FOUND

SHELTER WHICH VIA 30\(^\circ\) 30\(^\circ\) 20\(^\circ\) LONE.

(4) Helmland (2-31) 6 5TH 031527H VIC ZG56476. PTL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE

FROM (30) VC/IVA ON THEIR INSERTION HEL. AND 031640H PTL WAS EXTRACTED

FROM SAVED HEL. MARINE G SmEWS AND FIX 100-150 UTILIZED. RESULTS: (4)

VC/IVA KIA (1) VIEN VIA (XIX).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) Sea side "A" (Radio Relay) VIC XG337
(2) SCA SIDE "C" (Radio Relay) VIG 028377
(3) TCA THI "A" (1A-11) 9 IEN VIG 202077
(4) TCA THI "B" (1A-12) 9 IEN VIG 20442
(5) TCA THI (1-62) 8 IEN VIG 202148
(6) REMOTE (5-41) 6 IEN VIG 201944

D. PLANNED DISTRIBUTIONS
(1) INFORMATIVE (P-21) 6 IEN AT 040930H "HAVEN" U/ 201644, LR 201242
(2) SERVICE HAN II (1A-15) 8 IEN AT 041000H "HAVEN" U/ 201424, LR 201278
(3) OPERATOR (P-32) 6 IEN AT 041030H "HAVEN" U/ 209344, LR 209641
(4) LEXICON (1-51) 9 IEN AT 041100H "HAVEN" U/ 209341, LR 209938
(5) LEXICON (3-22) 7 IEN AT 041130H "HAVEN" U/ 209137, LR 209434

E. PLANNED ABATEMENT
(1) TEA THI (1-62) 6 IEN AT 041200H "HAVEN" U/ 202050, LR 202447
(2) REMOTE (5-41) 6 IEN AT 041230H "HAVEN" U/ 201646, LR 201743

SYNCH RAY REPORT

CODE
1ST FOR HHH CO (HHH) DAILY SYNCH RAY DECAY: COVERAGE 0

TERMITE: 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR HHH CO (HHH)(RAD AREA) 030001H TO 032400H ARE 69

DATE
02-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

A. REPORTS & ACTIONS

(1) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-21) 8 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(2) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-41) 8 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(3) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-62) 8 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(4) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-31) 9 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(5) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-21) 8 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(6) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-22) 7 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(7) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-32) 6 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H
(8) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-13) 8 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H

B. SUPPORTS & CONTACTS

(1) INDIRECT EFFECTIVE (P-21) 5 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H. FEL MADE CONTACT WITH

(2) VQ/HVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. FEL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND

(3) WEARING UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIXED UNDER WAS UTILIZED.

RESULTS: 100 USING CASUALTIES, THREE (3) USING HIA REQUIRED.

(2) SERVICE X W (1-13) 9 LEM AT 041000H VIO 041000H. FEL OBSO (1)

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIO 041000H
(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIO 041000H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
(3) TXE TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 HEN VIC 180337
(4) TXE TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 HEN VIC 180541
(5) LUNCH LINE (1A-31) 9 HEN VIC 8040
(6) OFF DUTY (1A-32) 7 HEN VIC 180341
(7) CRAZY DOOR (3A-22) 8 HEN VIC 180541
(8) SERVICE WAX (1A-13) 9 HEN VIC 180641

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DINNER CITY (3A-11) 8 HEN AT 050000 HAVEN UL 209745, LA 100442
(2) BATHING (3A-31) 6 HEN AT 050000 HAVEN UL 209546, LA 201343

R. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

NOTE

1ST MAADIV REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR REDON CO (REDDI) DAILY SICK RAY BEK: CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITY 1ST FOR REDON CO (REDDI) (P.D AREA) 040001H TO 043000H ARE 63

NOTE

CF-4

EP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R-88) SFK REP 030001H TO 052400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN 34-12

A. INSPECTION & INTRUSIONS (3 LANTIC CL-46'S & 2 MARINE UH-16'S UTILIZED)

(1) LANTIC CL-46 (R-31) 7 LFN AT 031115H VIC 20160466

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) CRAZY DOCK (R-23) 9 LFN AT 051020H VIC 3096366. PTL OBSR (1) VC
HERDING BLACK RJ'S WORKING IN RICE PADDY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) CRAZY DOCK (R-23) 8 LFN AT 051035H VIC 3094361. PTL OBSR (3) VC
WORKING IN TRW LN. PTL COULD NOT OBSR TYPE OF RV VC WAS USING.
NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) SERVICE NAUI (1A-13) 9 LFN AT 031225H VIC 3096395. PTL OBSR (1) VC/
IMA WEARING BLUE CLOTHING PRACTICING MANEUVERS IN VILLAGE.

(4) SERVICE NAUI (1A-13) 9 LFN AT 031525H VIC 30904372. PTL OBSR (6) VC/
IMA WITH PACKS, RIFLES AND BLACK RJ'S MOVING E ACROSS RICE PADDY.
REMOVED INTO TRW LN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) LANTIC CL-46 (R-51) 9 LFN AT 051620H VIC 30966409. PTL OBSR (3) RV WITH
AND SEVERAL VOICES FROM VALLEY AS SOON AS POINT OF PATROL ENTERED VILLAGES
WITHIN SIGHT OF VALLEY.

(6) SERVICE NAUI (1A-13) 9 LFN AT 031630H VIC 30904372. PTL OBSR (14)
VC/IMA WEARING RJ'S AND PACKS MOVING W WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PTL CALLED
FO, REMOVED INTO RIVER, WHERE PTL COULD NOT OBSR.
(7) CRAZY DOG (32-22) 8 IHN AT 051653 H VIC AT924561. PTL CBDR (17) VO/INA
MOVING IN WEARING BLACK RJ'S AND CARRYING WHITE TOPS. EN LIVED IN
GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

(8) CRAZY DOG (32-22) 8 IHN AT 051651 H VIC AT924561. PTL CBDR (22) VO/INA
MOVING IN WEARING BLACK RJ'S AND CARRYING WHITE TOPS. EN LIVED IN
GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

(9) CRAZY DOG (32-22) 8 IHN AT 051645 H VIC AT924561. PTL CBDR (32) VO/INA
MOVING IN WEARING BLACK RJ'S & HEAVY PACKS. EN LIVED IN (1) GROUP OF
(7), ONE GROUP OF (11) AND THE OTHERS IN GROUPS OF TWO'S. NO ACTION
TAKEN BY PTL.

C. PHASE LOCATIONS

(1) CFA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT9537
(2) CFA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT91453
(3) CFA THE "A" (1A-11) 9 IHN VIC AT9537
(4) CFA THE "B" (1A-12) 9 IHN VIC AT9541
(5) LUNCH TENT (3-51) 9 IHN VIC AT9640
(6) OFFICER (3-32) 7 IHN VIC AT9541
(7) CRAZY DOG (32-22) 8 IHN VIC AT9334
(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 IHN VIC AT9541
(9) HEADING (8-31) 7 IHN VIC AT9545

D. PLANNED DIRECTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (8-11) 8 IHN AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR AT9042
(2) IMPERATIVE (8-21) 8 IHN AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR AT9245

E. PRELIMINED INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CFA THE "B" (1A-12) 9 IHN AT 061000H "HAVEN" UL AT9543, LR AT9541

STAFF RAY REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON 00 (DMZ) DAILY STUDY BRIEF:

OBSERVE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

B. (U) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON 00 (DMZ) 030001 H TO 052400 H AIR 69

TUNE 03-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON 00 (MAIL) DIT IMP #06000h TO 062400h APR 06 (C)

1. (C) AN IED-13

A. DIRECTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS (2 MACHINE GUN S & 2 MORTAR 105s UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT VIA TEL M9 (TA-12) 9 XM AT 061350H VTC 062431H

B. SIGHTING & CONTROL

(1) SAME APPROACH IN "A" (TA-12) 9 XM AT 062445H VTC 062448H

FIRE MADE CONTACT WITH VC/NVA CARRYING (#) AK-47 AND HEAVY RACKS. CORPSE WAS BROKEN AND FUT CALLED HIND IIII. REPORTED: (1) Captured AK-47.

(2) LUNCH BREAK (E-51) 9 XM AT 060045H VTC 062350H. VC ORNKED SCOUTS OUT OF TREES AND ON HILL. FUT CALLED FOR FIRE. EVERY TIME AN AUDIO AREA.

SOME SHOTED. FUT CALLED VC AND SHOT SHOT. GOOD COVERED OF AREA.

UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS DUE TO EXCAVATION AND TREES.

(3) SERVICE MAN II (VA-13) AT 061445H. FUT FOUND (1) PRI OR DEN. BOOK FOR (1) IAI IN TUNNEL.

(4) LUNCH BREAK (E-51) 9 XM AT 061350H VTC 062540H. VC PLACED (1) CIE PLAIN USED TRAIL HIKING IN TO SC. FUT LOCATED TRAIL FOR (1) HOUR FOR POSSIBLE PRISONER GRAB. NO RESULTS.

(5) LUNCH BREAK (E-51) 9 XM AT 061430H VTC 063500H. VC PLACED (1) CIE PLAIN USED TRAIL HIKING IN TO SC. VC LOCATED TRAIL FOR 10 XM. NO RESULTS.

(6) LUNCH BREAK (E-51) 9 XM AT 061450H VTC 063940H. VC OVER 2 VC/HV W/HELM IN THE HIGH VALLEY. VC WAS MARTIAL THEFT, (2) BAGS AND (3) AK-47

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
(7) SERVICE HAN II (1A-13) 9 HEN M06154201 VIC AT97379. FEL LEFT S VC/IVA IN VILLAGE. FEL WAS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND A BACKPACK. VC/COULD NOT CALL VC BECAUSE VC WENT INTO VILLAGE.

(8) SERVICE HAN II (1A-13) 9 HEN AT 06163011 VIC AT908361. FEL OBSR (1) VC/IVA IN VILLAGE ALONG TRAIL. VC WAS WEARING BUSHES. VC/COULD NOT OBSR IN EQUIPMENT DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE. VC/ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
(1) STA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8387
(2) STA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC Z01453
(3) STA TEC "A" (1A-13) 9 HEN VIC AT8387
(4) LITTON NIPAP (E-31) 9 HEN VIC AT9840
(5) OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 HEN VIC AT9341
(6) CRAZY DOUG (3-22) 8 HEN VIC AT9234
(7) SERVICE HAN II (1A-13) 9 HEN VIC AT9041
(8) NIPAP (E-31) 7 HEN VIC ZC1544

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS
(1) LITTON NIPAP (E-21) 7 HEN AT 070900H "HAZEN" UL AT9947, LR MH245
(2) NEW CITY (E-11) 6 HEN AT 080900H "HAZEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8641
(3) BLUE SPICE (12-11) 8 HEN AT090930H "HAZEN" UL ZC1550, LR ZC1047
(4) PATSY SHELL (12-12) 8 HEN AT081000H "HAZEN" UL ZC1847, LR ZC2134

E. PLANNED RETRACED
(1) OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 HEN AT 070930H "HAZEN" UL AT9344, LR AT9641
(2) LITTON NIPAP (E-31) 9 HEN AT 071000H "HAZEN" UL AT9938, LR AT99938
(3) CRAZY DOUG (3-22) 8 HEN AT 071030H "HAZEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434
(4) SERVICE HAN II (1A-13) 9 HEN AT 071100H "HAZEN" UL AT9842, LR AT9238

STG NAMDI 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR Rooms 00 (RED) (PUD AREA) 060001H TO 062400H APR 69

NOTE

CR-4

(u)

MT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RH-53) 070001H TO 072400H APR 6 (U)

1. (O) AN TA-13

A. EXTRCTIONS & INTRODUCTION

(2) MARINE CH-46D & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED

(1) EXTRACT BRIDGE CREW (RH-51) 9 HRS AT 070000H VIC 4890413

(2) EXTRACT CREW DOGS (RH-22) 8 HRS AT 070000H VIC 4890416

(3) EXTRACT CREW DOGS (RH-30) 7 HRS AT 071000H VIC 4893145

(4) EXTRACT CREW MAI III (RH-51) 9 HRS AT 071000H VIC 4898411

(5) INSERT CREW MAI III (RH-21) 6 HRS AT 071143H VIC 48016464

B. SURVIVORS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIG 489357

(2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIG 481243

(3) IMPRESSION (RH-21) 9 HRS VIG 480146

(4) TAP THER "A" (RH-11) 9 HRS VIG 489357

(5) HIRSHING (RH-31) 9 HRS VIG 481544

D. PLANNED EXTRCTIONS

(1) DELIVER CITY (RH-47) 6 HRS AT 060000H "HAVEN" UL 482044, LR 480441

(2) ASPARAGUS (RH-47) 6 HRS AT 060000H "HAVEN" UL 481837, LR 482134

E. PLANNED EXTRCTIONS

(1) IMPRINT (RH-37) 7 HRS AT 060000H "HAVEN" UL 481546, LR 481843

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. TAC FORC 888H (NTH) DAILY SIGINT RPT

2. (S) ACTIVITIES 1 VP B for 888H (NTH) (F.D. AREA) 070011 TO 074011 ATR (O)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BATTALION MAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RN) SET REP (25 DEC 1969 TO 082400H APR 09 (U)

1. (C) AT HDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 HARLEY CL-450'S & 2 HARLEY UL-10'S UTILIZED)
   (1) INSERT DENVER CITY (12-11) 6 IEN AT 060950H VIC AT793409
   (2) EXTRACT HICKS (1-31) 7 IEN AT 061130H VIC 20153447

B. SEARCHING & CONTACTS
   (1) DENVER CITY (12-11) 6 IEN AT 061330H VIC AT793411. FUEL FOUND ABANDONED
       BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR SIX HOURS. CAMP
       CONSISTED OF (4) FOR BUNKERS AND (5) WAVE LIVING STRUCTURES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) S'N SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT6337
   (2) SEA SIDE "D" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 224543
   (3) T'N TIMES "A" (1A-11) 9 IEN VIC AT6337
   (4) DEPRESSIVE (12-21) 8 IEN VIC B202146
   (5) DENVER CITY (12-11) 6 IEN VIC AT6143

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) ASPARAGUS (1A-11) 6 IEN AT203400H "HAYDEN" UL 201857, IR 202154
   (2) ASPARAGUS II (1A-12) 7 IEN AT 091030H "HAYDEN" UL AT2043, IR AT8540
   (3) ASPARAGUS III (12-13) 9 IEN AT 091030H "HAYDEN" UL AT2339, IR AT8537
   (4) LOCH HEM (1-31) 9 IEN AT 100930H "HAYDEN" UL 202052, IR AT8049
   (5) OUTFITRORY (12-32) 7 IEN AT 101000H "HAYDEN" UL 201750, IR 202130
   (6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 IEN AT 101030H "HAYDEN" UL 201857, IR 202154
2. PLACED INTRACTILES

(1) TCA TCH "A" (1A-11) 9 LCH AT 0900HR "HAVIN" UA AT339, IN MT337

STILL RAY REPORT

DONE

1ST FOR R'COS (REH) DAILY STILL RAY REPORT:

CONCLUDE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (6) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR R'COS (REH) (FD AREA) 080001H TO 090000H HE &

DONE

CP-4

MT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

PROJ: 57TH INF
TO: CO, 1ST MAR DIV
SUBJ: PM 1ST MAR DIV
FIRST RUCK II
EN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST VOR R-1208 (INN) 06300100 TO 09000100 APR 9 (U)

1. (C) AN EOA-13

A. INSTRUCTIONS & DIRECTIONS
   (2 HARLEY GM-455'S & 2 MAMOLE UE-10'S UTILIZED)
   (1) EXTRACT VIA TME "A" (1A-11) 9 LTM AT 091105H VIC AK8357
   (2) DISTN AGRANUS II (1B-13) 12 LTM AT 091105H VIC AK8357
   (3) DISTN AGRANUS IIB (1D-12) 8 LTM AT 091220H INC 2C208561

B. IDENTIFICATIONS

   (1) DIVER CITY (E-11) 6 LTM AT 091000H VIO AK221446. PTL FOUND (1) ABDONED
   STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. PTL FOUND (1) PAIR OF
   BLACK RU'S IN GOOD CONDITION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE (1) TO (2)
   MONTHS OLD.

   (2) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 6 LTM AT 091200H VIC AK20423. PTL FOUND (1) ABDONED
   STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE
   (1) TO (2) MONTHS OLD. PTL FOUND GRAVE ADJACENT TO STRUCTURE COVERED
   WITH ROCKS.

   (3) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 6 LTM AT 091300H VIC AK20466. PTL FOUND (1) 250 POUND
   DUD DOLE. DOME WILL BE DESTROYED LATER.

   (4) DIVER CITY (E-11) 6 LTM AT 091200H VIC 2C217425. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH
   (1) VC/INA MOVING ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK RU'S. RESULTS: (1) VC/INA
   KIA, (1) COMPLETE SURGICAL KIT, MEDICINES, AND NUMEROUS RECORDS AND
   LOGS CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) STA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT337
   (2) STA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC145
   (3) ASPARAGUS (11-11) 8 IEN VIC AT233
   (4) INPRESSIVE (R-21) 8 IEN VIC ED0146
   (5) ASPARAGUS III (11-13) 12 IEN VIC AT837
   (6) DENVER CITY (R-11) 7 IEN VIC ZC2142

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS
   (1) SERVICE LAY II (14-13) 9 IEN AT 10093OH "HAVEN" UL AT213, LR AT6290
   (2) LUNCH LAY (R-151) 8 IEN AT 10100OH "Haver" UL AT2252, LR AT3049
   (3) ASPARAGUS II (11-12) 7 IEN AT 10110OH "Haver" UL AT9947, LR ED245

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS
   (1) INJECTIVE (R-21) 9 IEN AT 10120OH "Haver" UL AT9947, LR BD245

SING RAY REPORT

IF NE

1ST FOR RECON 00 (R-1H) DAILY SING RAY RECAP:
   CONTINUE 0
   TERMINATE 0
   CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 162 FOR RECON 00 (R-1H) (F.D. ATMA) 090000H TO 092400H AIR 69

HOME
GR-4
ET
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
DECLASSIFIED
1. Insertions & Extractions (2 Marine CH-46D's & 2 Marine UH-1G's Utilized)

   (1) Insert Asparagus II (1D-12) 7 men at 101245H VIC BT017468
   (2) Extract Impressive (F-21) 8 men at 101245H VIC BT017468
   (3) Insert Lunch Meat (F-51) 8 men at 101355H VIC ZC211494

B. Sightings & Contacts

   (1) Denver City (F-11) 6 men at 100955H VIC AT92128. PTL found in classroom complex which consisted of 3 classrooms, 20'x30' each with heavily reinforced bunkers. One classroom contained 3 speaker platforms, Vietnamese signs & classroom instructions. PTL confiscated Vietnamese signs & classroom instructions. Complex used within last month.

C. Patrol Locations

   (1) Sea Side "A" (Radio Relay) VIC AT8337
   (2) Sea Side "B" (Radio Relay) VIC Z21153
   (3) Asparagus (1B-11) 8 men VIC ZC1936
   (4) Denver City (F-11) 6 men VIC AT7943
   (5) Asparagus II (1B-12) 7 men VIC BT01146
   (6) Asparagus III (1B-13) 12 men VIC AT8337
   (7) Lunch Meat (F-51) 8 men VIC ZC2050

D. Planned Insertions

   (1) Coffintry (F-32) 7 men at 110930H "Haven" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130
(2) RECLINE (F-11) 8 MEN AT11100OH "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735
(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT11103OH "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230
(4) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 7 MEN AT11110OH "HAVEN" UL ZC2443, LR AT8043
(5) HIRELING (F-31) 6 MEN AT 12093OH "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC1341
(6) LANG DALK (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 12100OH "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9615

B. PLANNED EXTRACIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 11113OH "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8011

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 100001H TO 102100H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST REG'T DR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FOR HOON CO (RNZ) 040000 H TO 104000 H APR 69 (U)

1. (O) AT IDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (3 BRAND CH-46D's & 2 BRAND UH-1D's UTILIZED)
   (1) INSERT OPERATOR (E-31) 7 HU AT 111200 H VIC 20125377
   (2) EXTRACT DRIVER cavity (E-11) 8 HU AT 111545 H VIC 20734165

B. SUPPLIES & CONTACTS
   (1) LUNCH / MEAL (E-31) 8 HU AT 111230 H VIC 20215505. PTL FOUNDED (1) WELL
       USED TRAIL RUNNING IN TO 51 WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST (46) HRS.
   (2) LUNCH / MEAL (E-31) 8 HU AT 111400 H VIC 20207533. PTL FOUND (1) WELL
       USED TRAIL RUNNING IN TO 56 WITH RESIDUES OF CAIRP FIRES ALONG THE SIDE
       OF THE TRAIL. PTL ALSO HEARD SILENT VOICES IN THIS VICINITY BUT WAS
       UNABLE TO DETERMINE THEIR POSITION.
   (3) ASPARAGUS (E-41) 8 HU AT 111430 H VIC 20193361. PTL FOUND 25 CANS
       OF ASSORTED ARTILLERY FIRES ON TRAIL. HELICOPTER LOAD CARRYING EJQIP
       WAS ALSO FOUND ON TRAIL. FIRES AND RUBBED WOOD EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL
       LOAD AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY ON 12 APRIL.
   (4) BACON (E-41) 8 HU AT 111335 H VIC 20163361. PTL AND INSERTION HELI-
       COPTER RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK SOURCE IN FORCE. PTL
       OBSERVES NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHERS AND 1 EXPLOSION DIRECTLY UNDER THE HEL.
       INSERTION WAS ABORTED. UNK IN CASUALTIES. UNK IN CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SFA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT0537

CONFIDENTIAL
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (D-41) 8 IEM AT 13000H "HAVEN" UL 201435, IN 201735
(2) SERVUS HAU II (12-13) 9 IEM AT 120000H "HAVEN" UL 202153, IN AT 2230
(3) HERLIN (E-32) 7 IEM AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL 201737, IN 202134
(4) LARS DALS (12-11) 8 IEM AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL AT 2348, IN AT 3945

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (12-11) 8 IEM AT 121100H "HAVEN" UL 201837, IN 202134

SOUND RAY REPORT

MCHS

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIH) DAILY SOUND RAY RPT:

OCCURRENCE 0

CERTIFICATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST MAR RECON CO (REIH) (F-D AREA) 110001H TO 112400H APR 69

IFRE

OF-4

4B

CONFIDENTIAL
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
STG 0135-75, TG 0335-75

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECORD (LST-41) CPT REP 010 120001H TO 122400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN FDA-13

A. HITTING & EXTRACHARGES

(1) DIRECT HEATING (F-44) 8 IN H AT 120015H VIC ZG133558

(2) INDIRECT HEATING (F-44) 6 IN H AT 121200H VIC ZG133558

B. SURVIVAL & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE HOUR) DIRECT HEAT (F-31) 8 IN H AT 114000H VIC ZG293506. PTL OBSR
(55) TO (40) BLAZING BENGALS AND CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FOR BUNKY SUPPORT.
AT 114400H PTL WAS DEFENDING REDIRECT ALL AROUND THEIR POS AND AT
114600H PTL RECEIVED DIRECTING ORDNANCE AND GERE. AT 114300H 9 PTL
FOR DESSERT FROM ARMY, MANY GRENDES AND LOUDER HFM HFM. ARMY GAVE
DIRECTING COVERING, BUNKY CIRCLED TRACT AT 114900. PTL 120000 TO
120700H BUNKY SUPPORTED THE PTL. PTL HEARD 44 BUNKY PROPAGANDA
AND HEAD BANGING AGAINST LIGHT ALL NIGHT. THE PTL RECEIVED APPROX (100)
EXACTED BANGS IN THEIR HAMOR STAY.

(2) INDIRECT HEAT (F-32) 7 IN H AT 120445H VIC ZG203515. PTL OBSR (15) TO WORKING
IN FIELD WEARING BLACK JN'S AND CARRYING (3) WEAPONS WHICH COULD
NOT BE IDENTIFIED. PTL CALLED PTL. RESULTS: UNK, BUT PTL INTO BUNKY.

(3) INDIRECT HEAT (F-31) 8 IN H AT 120450H VIC ZG211507. PTL HEARD APPROX 8 TO
10 VC/INA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH AND UNHEARD NAR ON TCRR POS. NO ACTION
WAS TAILED BY PTL.

(2) INDIRECT HEATING (F-44) 8 IN H AT 121400H VIC ZG133558. PTL REPORTED INJURIES IN

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
AND RECEIVED FIRE AT AIRCRAFT LIFTED OFF. PILOT HELICOPTER HEAVY
AIRCRAFT FIRE. AT 6:28 FROM ATTACK, (30) VC/IVA RECEIVED GUNFIr
WITH XMATIN AND VERY FEW HAIR. PILOT/DEAD ATTACKED ATTACK (50) MINUTES
DURING WHICH TIME GUNSHOTS, AD AND FIXED GUN火 WERE UTILIZED. AT 111200H
AD FIRED UP GUN AS COVER FOR HELICOPTER TO EXTRACT PILOT. PILOT WAS EXTRACTED
UNDER FIRE AND AIRTH WAS CALLED ON HQ. IN ATTEMPT TO ASSAULT THROUGH
SOUTH CORRIDOR, RESULTS: (4) VC/IVA KIA (1) WIA VIA (6).

(5) LUNCH HOUR (12-31) 9 HUN AT 121155Z VIA ZG99507 MADE CONTACT WITH (4)
VC/IVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HELD SHAKES AND CARRYING (2) M-16'S.
PILOT FIRED FIRE KILLING (2) VC/IVA IN BLACK PJ'S WHO WERE ARMED WITH
M-16'S. PILOT CIVILIAN CONFLICT AND OVERKILLED (2) THUNDER WHICH IS W/1D 2 PILOT MEMBER.
PILOT RETURNED TO LUNCH HOUR. RESULTS: (2) VC/IVA KIA (CONF) AND (1)
WIA VIA (6).

(6) REACTION FORCE (7/2/5); VIC AT 196515 INSTALLED AT 121400H AND LINKED UP
WITH LUNCH HOUR AT 121820H.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS:
(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ATB37
(2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
(3) ASPARAGUS 8 HUN VIC ZG936
(4) ASPARAGUS 10 8 HUN VIC ZG146
(5) ASPARAGUS 12 8 HUN VIC ATB337
(6) LUNCH HOUR 8 HUN VIC ZG2050
(7) OFFENTOR 7 8 HUN VIC ZC1852

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS
(1) RUNWAY (E-41) 6 HUN AT 130930H "HAWAI" UL 201438, LB 201738.
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) SERVING LASH (L-12) 9 IHN AT 131000H "HAVEN" UL 202137, IR AT8230
(3) MERRING (L-31) 7 IHN AT 131030H "HAVEN" UL 201737, IR 202134
(4) THA TOP (2-62) 10 IHN AT 131100H "HAVEN" UL 202950, IR AT8047
(5) LAND DHAL (L-11) 9 IHN AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, IR AT9645

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 IHN AT 131300H "HAVEN" UL 201857, IR 202134
(2) ASPARAGUS XI (1B-12) 7 IHN AT 131320H "HAVEN" UL AT947, IR AT0243
(3) LOUNGE LASH (L-31) 8 IHN AT 131430H "HAVEN" UL 202052, IR AT8049

STUG RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON 00 (REMIN) DAILY STUG RAY REPORT

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON 00 (REMIN) (RED AREA) 12001H TO 122400H APR 69

NOTE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(5) CATEGORY (E-32) 7 INH AT 135500 H V/C 2013255, PTL OBSR (9) VG/IVA
1) NORTHERN 1 ON C/HILL, IN V/
2) SOUTH 2  
CARRYING WEAPONS (VIA: UK)
PTL CALLED PTL 1/2 COVERED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE WAS DETECTED.
GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS: UK

(6) LUNCH GAME (11-51) 8 INH AT 134520 H V/C 20144900, PTL F/RAD (1) W/B
USED 2 ML 2 (1) IN BACK RADIO AREA. BACK CAMP CONSISTED OF APPEARS (16)
SHELL HATCH COVER & CARPET FLEECE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN
THE LAST 24 HOURS. 2 ML 2 WERE FOUND BY PTL 1/2 IN HILL. PTL F/RAD
UNITED. AREA COVERED GSED OF MASTY 15 DEPARTURE.

(7) NEUTRAL (2-41) 6 INH AT 131415 H V/C 2013255, PTL賽W (12) TO (15)
P/TL 1/2 WERE NOTED 100 YARDS AT THE N.E. EACH HILL AND TRACK AT DUG-OUT
WHICH WAS IN RF/NT 100 Y F/RAD.

(8) NEUTRAL (2-41) 5 INH AT 131540 H V/C 2013255, PTL OBSR (14) VG/IVA
1) NORTHERN 1 ON C/HILL WEARING BLACK V/G'S & CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES
PTL 1/2 WERE IN A CARD GROUND PLANT 200 METERS FROM CRE-WEST HTZ. WHEN THEY OBSR
2) SOUTHERN 2  
HEAD COVERED MOVEMENT (50) METERS OF PTL POS.

(9) SOUTHERN (1-34) 8 INH AT 135530 H V/C 2013255, PTL OBSR  
1) SILENT FIRE 3 ML 3 (3) VG/IVA 2 ML 3 WERE MOVING 2, WEARING HILLGAGES AND CARRYING
2) SILENT FIRE 3 ML 3 VG/IVA 2 ML 3 (3) VG/IVA APPEARED TO BE RECOGNIZED BY FIRE 1/2 IN TETRAFON FIRE
SHELTER 110 ML 2. RESULTS: IN CAS UK, 1/2 USING CAC.

(10) OFFICER (P-32) 7 INH AT 131600 H V/C 20190321, PTL OBSR 7 VG/IVA
1) SOUTHERN 1 SILENT MOVING TOWARD PTL, PTL COVERED OUT OF AREA TO AVOID
DETECTION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1) SOUTHERN 1 8 INH (RADIO SILENT) V/C 2013257
2) SOUTHERN 2 8 INH (RADIO SILENT) V/C 2013453
3) NORTHERN 3 8 INH V/C 2013257
CONFIDENTIAL

(1) A607460 (31.12) 7 JUN 80557

(2) A5587 (28-13) 12 JUN VC O89513

(3) O5523 (2.32) 7 JUN VC 201529

(4) A5526 (3.44) 9 JUN VC 209526

(5) O5526 (4.62) 10 JUN VC 209242

(6) A5529 (12-1) 8 JUN VC 207932

D. PLANNED INTERVALS:

(1) LONG DAIL (14-11) 11 JUN AT 140900H "HAYDN" UL AB9345, LR AB9642

(2) HERYL1 (3-20) 14 JUN AT 143000H "HAYDN" UL 201737, LR 202154

(3) STRESS HAN (5A-22) 14 JUN AT 150950H "HAYDN" UL 201947, LR 202944

(4) HERBERT (2-21) 15 JUN AT 151000H "HAYDN" UL 201945, LR 201734

E. PLANNED DETAILS:

(1) A607460 (31.12) 15 JUN AT 141000H "HAYDN" UL 201847, LR 202134

(2) A5526 (31.12) 15 JUN AT 141100H "HAYDN" UL 20947, LR 202135

(3) GERALD (12-12) 15 JUN AT 141100H "HAYDN" UL 201734, LR 202150

SITREP RAY REPORT

NOTE:

1ST FOR RENO CO (2297) DAILY SITREP RAY REPORT:

COMBAT 0

TERRORIZE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RENO CO (2297) (FAD AREA) 130001H TO 132400H ATR 69 DECI

G&E.

FIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (RED)

SECOND IN SEQUENCE

FIRST IN SEQUENCE

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (RED) SET REP #04 140000H TO 142000H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) ALL ITA-13

A. HISTORICAL & INTELLIGENCE (2 MARINES CL-46'S & 2 MARINES UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INTERCEPT AIRPLANE II (13-12) 7 IIM AT 141000H VIC 2G151364

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE HISTRY) RECON II (E-41) 8 IIM AT 131800H VIC 2C151364 & 2C151364.

FPL OBSR (2) CALLS FIXES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) (LATE HISTORY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 IIM AT 132000H VIC 2D023930. FPL

STATED LOUD CONTACT FROM AN UAE IC OF 2H. VOICES CONTINUED UNTIL 134200H.

(3) (LATE HISTORY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 IIM AT 132900H VIC 2B029344. FPL

OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING U. FPL CALLED IN LEG CLEARANCE. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(4) (LATE HISTORY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 IIM AT 132900H VIC 2B029344 & 2B029370.

FPL OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING U. FPL GAVE IN WINDING COORDINATES.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) TCA TIME (F-62) 10 IIM AT 140000H VIC 2G204884. FPL FOUND (1) OLD

TUNNEL IN SIDE OF HILL ALONG A TRAIL. TUNNEL WAS 4 FT DEEP, 5 FT WIDE &

HAD A 12 DEGREE. FPL FOUND TRACES OF (1) COOKING FUEL IN TUNNEL.

FPL UNFINISHED MISSION.

(6) RECLINE (F-41) 0 IIM AT 140730H TO 141130H VIC 2C151353. FPL OBSR (158)

VC/IWA MOVING ON TRAIL. (152) VC/IWA WERE MOVING IN & (26) VC/IWA WERE

MOVING OUT. (145) VC/IWA WERE GIVEN UTILITY & (13) VC/IWA WERE

DECLASSIFIED
(7) STATION III (14-13) 2 BRN AT 141250H VIC A804305. FTP OBSR (32) VC/INA KIA. 30 VC/INA WOUNDED. \( \text{VC/INA WOUNDED/UTILITIES} \). (2) VC/INA WOUNDED/UTILITIES. FTP CALLED T/C & UTILITIES AL. RESULTS: (1) VC/INA KIA.

(8) STATION III (14-13) 2 BRN AT 141250H VIC A804305. FTP OBSR (14) VC/INA KIA. 2 BRN BLACK DOPS & CALLED PACKS & RIFLES. FTP CALLED T/C & UTILITIES ON COVERED AREA. RESULTS: (1) VC/INA KIA.

C. RADIO LOCATIONS

(1) STN 2131 "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC A804377
(2) STN 2131 "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC A804315
(3) APARATUS XII (12-15) 12 BRN VIC A803377
(4) APARATUS XII (12-11) 8 BRN VIC Z30930
(5) QM/STN (12-52) 7 BRN VIC Z30131
(6) ENRMS (12-41) 8 BRN VIC Z65356
(7) ESA TRN (12-62) 10 BRN VIC Z20340
(8) STATION III (14-19) 2 BRN VIC A80332

D. PLANNED ACTIONS

(1) HURRICANE (14-31) 7 BRN AT 140900H.point" IN: Z30199, IN: Z281931
(2) STATION XII (14-12) 7 BRN AT 140900H "point" IN: Z30199, IN: A80344
CONFIDENTIAL

(3) BLEACHERS (R-21) 8 IHN AT 151000H "HAVEN" UL 2C1750, LR 2C1740
(4) LUNCH BARR (1A-11) 7 IHN AT 160000H "HAVEN" UL 2C0550, LR 2C0430
(5) LUNCH BARR (3-51) 8 IHN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL 2C0350, LR 2C0337
(6) DRIVER CITY (3-11) 7 IHN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL 2C1750, LR 2C1747

B. PLANNED TRAJECTORIES

(1) CONFERENCE (9-32) 7 IHN AT 151100H "HAVEN" UL 2C1734, LR 2C2130
(2) APPALOOSA (1D-11) 8 IHN AT 151100H "HAVEN" UL 2C1837, LR 2C2134

STILL RAY REPORT

NONE

1st FOR ROUGH CO (REMI) DAILY STILL RAY REPORT

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1st FOR ROUGH CO (REMI) (FMT ATX) 140900H TO 142400H APR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR ROOM CC (INSNT) 0600-1500H APR 69 (U)

1. (c) AN 1DA-13

a. INSERTIONS A/B (3) B CARAVAN (E-43)'S & 2 MARINEL H-16'S UTILIZED

   (1) MARINE HATI (1-32) 7 HRS AT 151000H VIC 20195320
   (2) INSERTION HATI (2-37) 7 HRS AT 151100H VIC 20195360
   (3) CARAVAN YEARLY (12-11) 8 HRS AT 151100H VIC 20195360
   (4) INSERTION HATI (1A-11) 6 HRS AT 151100H VIC 20201466

b. SUPPORTS & CONTACTS

   (1) LATE WEEK) TIA TIME (E-52) 10 HRS AT 141700H VIC 20200491. FTL ORDERED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON FIRE FOR EFFECT.

   (2) LATE WEEK) SERVICE MUX (1A-13) 6 HRS AT 142000H - 142300H VIC AP799334. FTL ORDERED A LARGE FIRE AND HIRED AN UNK MO OF VC/DA VEHICLE.

   (3) INSERTION 2 (E-21) 6 HRS AT 151200H VIC 20185473. FTL AND INSERTION HATI REHEAT S/A FIRE FROM 5-10 VC/DA VEHICLES ABOUT (7) FT OVER FTL'S HATI. FIRE CAME FROM 3 A/C & 6 HATI HATI (4) HEAT THROUGH ROCKER BLADES. INSPECT ALWAYS. THE VICS CASED, WAX IN CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) VSN: 2-41) 8 IHE AT 15160000 VIC 30151560. 5TH COB (150) VC/IVA
HELD 15075000 & 15115000. ARNED IN COPED W/ICKS VS/AMC, AND TRAVERCED
IN GROUP OF ARMED (20). (10) V/N WITH (9) V/N CARRIED RIFLES,
THE Y/N CARRIED RIFLES, AND RACKS WHICH WERE THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF ARM
HUCK SACKS. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S & WIN'S. ONE (1) D/U APPEARED TO BE A
BAR OR LED, A MAGAZINE WAS FOR OBSR. (83) I IN VERY NORTHERN H. (57) LOWE?
SE, (80) V/N SHORTS OTHERS WORE BLACK RO'S AND MOST OF THE LANGUAGE WAS
IDENTIFIED BY FPL LEADER AS SOUTH VIETNAMESE. FPL ALSO OBTAINED (1) LARGE
PACK WHICH WAS SQUARE, SHINY AND HAD CORDS UVING WOUND AROUND IT. IT
WAS NOT VERISIMILAR TO THE VIET.

(5) ROLLING (2-41) 8 IHE AT 15160000 VICT 30151560. 5TH IAMD UNK NO CP VC/IVA
HELD II BAGS FPL'S NORTHERN SIDE. FPL WAS UNABLE TO OBSR FPL.

(6) SERVICE LUN (1A-12) 8 IHE AT 15170000 VICT 30204804. 5TH FOUND (3) BUNKERS
5'X4'X3' WHICH COULD ACCOMODATE (9) IHE. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST
(6) HOMES OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) STA CODE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 190037
(2) STA CODE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
(3) PEPELIN (2-41) 8 IHE VIC 201536
(4) HEPARELIN (2-31) 7 IHE VIC 201855
(5) SERVICE LUN II (1A-13) 8 IHE VIC 200332
(6) ASPARAGUS III (1A-13) 12 IHE VIC 203337
(7) TIR ILE (2-62) 10 IHE VIC 20248
(8) SERVICE LUN (1A-12) 8 IHE VIC 20245

D. PLANTED IED/ICED

(1) ELDER GERM (2-21) 6 IHE AT 16190000 "HAVEN" UL 201943, LR 19740
(2) ELDER GERM (2-11) 7 IHE AT 16190000 "HAVEN" UL 201750, LR 20147

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(5) LATE DAILY (1A-71) 11 HRS AT 161500H "HAVEN" UL AT8335, LR AT8430

(4) LUNCH TIME (1-71) 9 HRS AT 161900H "HAVEN" UL AT8379, LR AT8577

II. PLANNED EXPERIMENTS

(1) TA TEST (J-62) 10 HRS AT 161300H "HAVEN" UL AT8050, LR AT8047

(2) SERVICE PAN II (1A-13) 8 HRS AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL AT2133, LR AT8230

(3) APPARATUS III (1B-13) 12 HRS AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR REDHOO CO (REH) DAILY STING RAY REPORT

CURRENT: 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. OFFICIAL ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR REDHOO CO (REH) (F.D. AREA) 150001H TO 152400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
TO: G-2, FIRST MAR DIV
SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR G-2N CO (TD) ONE OF THE 160001H TO 160001H JAN 1969 (U)

1. (c) AN IDA-13

A. INJECTIONS & EXTRICATIONS (2 HAVING CH-46'S & 2 HAVING UH-16'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT SERVICE LINE II (1A-13) 6 160001H AT 160001H VEC 2055320

B. SUPPLIES & CONTACT

(1) SERVICE LINE II (1A-13) 8 1/2 AT 160001H VEC 2055320. MET RADIO CONTACT WITH APPROX 30 50 VC/IVA BELLUH POLICE U & M. 160001H PNL REPORTED (4) VIA, ID SAME CONDITION. 160001H BELLUH STATION IN CH STATION AND CONTACTED TO SUPPORT PNL. 160001H PNL REPORTED (2) ADDITIONAL VIA, ID SAME CONDITION. 160001H PNL HAD EXTRACTED BY H-fold IVAC HEGS. RESULTS: 16 0001H, (2) WC/IVA VIAC M, (2) WC/IVA VIAC M, (2) OF WHICH 1 VIAC. A MORE DETAILED REPORT WILL BE COMPLETED. UNIDENTIFIED NUMBERS OF PNC & UNFOCUSED.

(2) RECON (R-41) 8 1/2 AT 160001H TO 160001H VEC 2055150. MET VC/IVA (16) VC/IVA BELLUH ORVIAC. (72) VC/IVA BELLUH VIAC M, (38) VC/IVA BELLUH VIAC M. IN SOME BELLUH UNIFORMS, KHAKIS AND BLACK SJA. (130) VC/IVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, (11) LIHT WEAPONS VIAC M, (21) UNARMED VC/IVA VIAC M CARRYING LABOR WEAPONS. TANK (21) WERE ALONG THE (69) HEADQUARTER S. 73 VC/IVA VIAC M AND VIAC M TO TANK N VIAC M 2055150. BELLUH 160001H. PNL ALSO DETECTED A STRONG UNK ODOR IN THE AIR AROUND TANK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) VC/IVA VIAC M (RADIO RELAY) VEC 205537
(2) TERMINAL "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIA 201453
(3) ASPARAGUS III (12-15) 12 HIT VIA 20337
(4) HITCHING (R-30) 7 HIT VIA 20135
(5) EXCLNT (R-41) 6 HIT VIA 221536
(6) TTB TIME (R-62) 10 HIT VIA 22149
(7) SERVICE RAY (TA-12) 6 HIT VIA 22146

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS

(1) DEWOR CITY (R-11) 7 HIT AT 170930Z "HAVEN" UL TC1750, LR 202149
(2) INHUMATE (R-21) 9 HIT AT 171000Z "HAVEN" UL AT1943, LR AT1840
(3) LUNCH MEAT (R-51) 9 HIT AT 171030Z "HAVEN" UL AT2339, LR AT2357
(4) LASH DREZE (14-11) 10 HIT AT 171100Z "HAVEN" UL AT1852, LR AT1840
(5) OFF Tin (R-52) 6 HIT AT 160930Z "HAVEN" UL 221531, LR 202149

SPARE RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR RCHW CO (PHM) DAILY SPARE RAY RAPP: CHARTER 0
TRENTIN 0
CONTINUED 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RCHW CO (PHM) (AD AREA) 160001H TO 162400H APR 69

(1) 150739Z: FORC (4) HAN DIVES IN BRCK 1ST FOR RCHW CONDUCTED A SEARCH FOR
SUSPECTED EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE ON OR NEAR LIBERTY BRIDGE VIA (A92532).
RESULTS: NO IN EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE WAS DISCOVERED. 6 HIT RECOVERED (3) K-28
GRANADES, (1) BARRETT OF 11-16 AMMUNITION. 16 HIT FOUND (2) CASES OF (105)
AMMUNITION & INCREASE BRIDGE SECURITY. HITS WERE NOT RECOVERED, IN RECOVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CO: CO, 4TH AR MDIV

SECOND DENY THAT INFORMATION

FIRST DENY IN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR DENY CO (ADHD) CTI REP 0717000H TO 172400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT 0231-12

A. THERMAL A.T. E-FIRE (3 MACH 0146'S & 2 LUMIN UH-10'S UTILIZED)
   (1) EXTRACT onCreateView (P-11) 6 IFI AT 170824H VIO 20152553
   (2) INSERT LIFTOFF (P-11) 9 IFI AT 170950H VIO 20152778
   (3) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS III (1E-11) 17 IFI AT 170950H VIO 20152778
   (4) INSERT CENTER CITY (P-11) 7 IFI AT 171145H VIO 20152888
   (5) INSERT VIA TC (P-67) 19 IFI AT 171145H VIO 20152888

B. RESCUE 3 CONTACTS
   (1) LANDING TAH TAH (P-62) 10 IFI AT 164700H VIO 20215487. PIL HEARD
      7 ELR HAIR LANDING (1) ND A strips (10) MIN AND A TOTAL OF (3) 25-
      PIL CALLED IN FOR HAIR'S HIGH 165000H TO 170000H. (3) IND IDENTIFIED
      (3) 1411. IND RESULTS: 140000 MTE ON GROUND.
   (2) TKI TSI (P-62) 10 IFI AT 170735H VIO 20152493. PIL HEARD (1) ND SMALL
      ATR ALIVE, PIL TOOK TO ACTION.
   (3) DELIVER CITY (P-11) 7 IFI AT 171125H VIO 20150490. PIL HEARD (1) ND
      SMALL AIRS FELL. NO ACTION TAKEN.
   (4) DELIVER CITY (P-11) 7 IFI AT 171100H VIO 20150490. PIL HEARD UNDERWATER
      NO ID OF VC/USA TALKED, SHOOTED, AND BANGING HAP SOUNDED LIKE FLOTS
      & PARS. NO ACTION TAKEN
   (5) DELIVER CITY (P-11) 7 IFI AT 171000H VIO 20150490. PIL HEARD POSSIBLE EN
      DENTAL SMALL AIRS AND HAP SOUNDED LIKE (1) .50 CAL.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SNA RICK "A" (SNA RICK) VIC AT0377
   (2) SNA RICK "B" (SNA RICK) VIC 201453
   (3) HICKLEON (R-31) 7 LHM VIC 201835
   (4) LASH LEAF (R-31) 9 LHM VIC AT0377
   (5) SERVICE HAV (A-12) 8 LHM VIC 202146
   (6) DINNER CITY (R-11) 7 LHM VIC 202048

D. PLANNED INCREASES
   (1) XII RECONN (R-21) 8 LHM AT 180900H "HAVEN" UL 201945, IR 201940
   (2) LAD DALI (A-11) 10 LHM A CICOTRY (R-32) 8 LHM AT 181000H "HAVEN"
      UL 201538, IR 201834

D. PLANNED DECREASES
   (1) SERVICE HAV (A-12) 8 LHM AT 181100H "HAVEN" UL 202047, IR 202044
   (2) HICKLEON (R-32) 7 LHM AT 181130H "HAVEN" UL 201737, IR 201734

STAFF RAY REPORT
NONE

1ST FOR RECON CC (LHM) DAILY STAFF RAY ROLL:
   OFFICE 0
   FESTINATE 0
   CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CC (RHM) (3RD AREA) 170001H TO 172400H APR 69
   NONE
   CR-4
   DT

CONFIDENTIAL
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (3 HARINE CL-46'S & 2 HARINE UW-16'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT SERVICE LATH (1A-12) 8 IHEM AT 181230H VIC 29216465

(2) INSERT MINING (3-31) 7 IHEM AT 191340H VIC 29178346

B. SUBSTATIONS & CONTACTS

(1) INSERTION (2-31) 7 IHEM AT 180930H VIC 29194346. PTL FOUND (6) STRUCTURES

(2) FT LONG, (10) FT WIDE, (10) FT HIGH, MADE OF LOGS AND WEAVED HAY
THIN (3) MUSKETS HANG OF STONE AND SMALL SAPPINGS, AND SEVERAL (2)
MUSKET HANG HOLDS.

(2) INSERTION (2-31) 7 IHEM AT 180930H VIC 29194346. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH

(15) VC/IVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, FLAT JACKETS, HATibrator AND CARRYING
AK-47'S & SKS'S. PTL ENGAGED AND UTILIZED AO & FIXED VHEM.

(3) DENVER CITY (2-11) 7 IHEM AT 181000H VIC 29197490. PTL FOUND (1) CAVE,

(3) FT DEEP, (4) FT WIDE AND (5) FT DEEP AND SEVERAL CAMP FIRE SITES
AROUND CAVE. CAVE AND CAPE FIELDS APPEARED TO BE (6) HOME'S OLD.

(4) LAMDA DALE (1A-11) 10 MIN AT 180045H VIC 291951375. PTL & HELO RECEIVED
S/A FIRE FROM THE S & E FROM AN UTILIZED (50) VC/IVA. INSERTION HELO
WAS APPROX 20 FT ABOVE THE HIZ WHEN IT CONFRONTED FIRE & FLEW.
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
(1) SFA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ATB337
(2) SFA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453
(3) LUNCH HIDE (R-31) 9 IHH VIC ATB337
(4) DENVER CITY (R-17) 7 IHH VIC ZO1948

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS
(1) LAND DATA (1A-11) 10 IHH AT 190900H "HAVEN" UL ZC1536, LR ZC1634
(2) OFFICER (R-32) 8 IHH AT 180900H "HAVEN" UL ZC1536, LR ZC1634
(3) INSPECTION (R-21) 7 IHH AT 191000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT3840
(4) APPARATUS II (R-12) 7 IHH AT 090900H "HAVEN" UL ZC1043, LR ZC2849

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
NONE

SECONDARY RAY REPORT
NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (R-33) DAILY SECONDARY RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE: 0

TERMINATE: 0

CONTINUE: 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES FIRST FOR RECON CO (R-33) (FD AREA) 180000H TO 182400H APR 6

NONE

CR-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

A. HISTORIC AND INTERCTIONS

B. SOURCES & SUBJETS

1. (c) 101-12

B. SOURCES & SUBJETS

(1) (LAVY NAVY) DIVER CITY (F-11) 7 IIN AT 101600Z VIC 262149. DEW HAN
D/F & 50 CAL FELT FROM UK SOURCE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) (LAVY NAVY) DIVER CITY (F-11) 7 IIN AT 102300Z VIC 262149. DEW HAN
AN HAVIN 2 (2) MANNED GUNS GUNSHIP ON RED LINE.

(3) DIVER CITY (F-11) 7 IIN AT 101030Z VIC 2619637. DEW HAN ATTACK (2)
GUN/IVA CITY WARNING & COUNTER. PER LICENCE FOR ATTACK (15) IIN HAN
OUT THOUGHT IN UP MOST CRITICAL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) DIVER CITY (F-11) 7 IIN AT 101643Z VIC 26207484. DEW HAN IN LETTER
GUNSHIP. PERMA WSN ATTACK (15) IIN AND COUNTER MASHER WITH
PER COAST GUNSHIP FORced TO REPORT QM. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. GUNSHIP LOCATIONS

(1) COR. GDN "A" (RADIO INLAY) VIC AT8437
(2) COR. GDN "B" (RADIO INLAY) VIC 261453
(3) LINCHT LIMIT (F-51) 10 IIN VIC AT8337
(4) DIVER CITY (F-11) 7 IIN VIC 261948

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

3. COUNTERATTACKS

(1) ASHARAS III (1E-13) 7 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1641, LR 201930
(2) ASHARAS II (1E-12) 7 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1641, LR 201445
(3) ONE TWO (2E-62) 8 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1634, LR 201730
(4) L'AILE D'AILE (1A-11) 10 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1530, LR 201834
(5) COMET (1E-12) 8 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1655, LR 201034
(6) HORN ET (RE-22) 7 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1944, LR 207941
(7) BLOCK (RE-21) 8 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1453, LR 201730

4. LANDING ZONES

(1) MARSH DAFTY (1E-11) 7 1400H "HAVEN" UL "C1650, LR 201737

5. CXNG RA V EXCER

1st Bn 200th Co (RE-6) DAILY CXNG RAY EXCER:

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 09, 03RD LPI XIX

FROM: 01ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

POWER DO "WITH THE REST OF THE ACH. IN ITCH. TISH, AND
CUSE, ITCH AND CLOTHES AL 47. IN CLOTH MILES.

(5) LATE DATE (11-11) TO 43TH AT 2035H VIC 201453 65. FLW HAD CONTACT
WITH 7 TO 8 VC/IVA MOVING ON A ROAD TILL IN 114 1 ( ) VC/IVA JACINTO, (1)
ITCH AND (1) AL 47. FLW HAD WOUNDS AND 2 WENT TO 9 AND 46.
FLW MOVED OUT OF AREA. RECEIVED VC/IVA URG, UN WISE."

(6) HARIARIO (12-21) 6 HIT AT 2010H AT 2015H VIC 201910 75. FLW HAD
WOUNDS AND 2 VC/IVA AROUND THEIR PO. FLW OBSR (4) VC/IVA
GETTIN IN HURRIC. FLW OBSR 2 VC/IVA AND (2) WOUNDED ASSIGNED.
(1) FLW HEVER TO VC/IVA CHASE TO GET OUT AIR PORT AND RECEIVE
SURF AND AIR AND GETTIN FIRST OF BASE AS CENTER. (10) VC/IVA. FLW OBSR
(4) VC/IVA MOVING TOWARD FLW POE AND WAS 30 FT TO THE CH. FLW HEVER
IN VC/IVA CHASE PICTURS 2 SHOT IN 1 1 B WOUNDS OF THE, FLW HEVER THE
OUT OF CHASE. FLW OBSR (5) VC/IVA MOVING IX, FLW OBSR 9 IN 94 56
AND "1 MOVED TO THE 54. FLW WENT WITH (1) VC/IVA BEHIND A COTI,
FLW HEVER ROED ON EN PINTED HILL. 2 VC/IVA THE VC/IVA UNF.
FLW WAS INFRAGGED BY SURF HALL LIET AND IN YEL. RECEIVED: (1) VC/IVA
(11), (1) VC/IVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA GRIFFIN "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 20337
(2) SEA GRIFFIN "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
(3) LUPO HILL (25-1) 9 HIT VIC 20337
(4) LAKI DALE (1A-11) 10 HIT VIC 201526
(5) COTTON (12-32) 8 HIT VIC 201536
(6) AGA HILLS (1B-12) 8 HIT VIC 201947
(7) VAL HILLS (2A-62) 8 HIT VIC 201932

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. PLANNED ELEMENTS:
   (1) STRATEGIC (E-47) 6 HRS AT 220000H "HAY II" UL 20144, IN AT 2041
   (2) DARAGAH (E-15) 6 HRS AT 211000H "HAY II" UL 20161, IN 2019
   (3) TIVICAM (A-12) 9 HRS AT 220300H "HAY II" UL 20349, IN 2051
   (4) ATRACUS (E-11) 6 HRS AT 221000H "HAY II" UL 20170, IN 20248

2. PLANNED NUCLEAR:

   3. SUNKEN REPORT

   4. G-4
   5. BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (c) AT FDA-12

A. INTELLIGENCE & INTELLIGENCE (S) TAPED CL-4254-17 & 2 'ABE1' TL-1094 WPT-1510

(1) INTERCHANGE DAILY (1A-11) AT 211345Z VIC 20151465

(2) INTERCHANGE WEEKLY (P-32) AT 211345Z VIC 20151465

B. SIGNALS & ENCRYPTION

(1) (LANG CODE) APPROACH XI (2A-12) AT 0000Z AT 010800Z VIC 30193078, WILL

ESTABLISH A LINK 5 WC/NA IMPROBABLE 10 PM, COULD FLY OVER UNINHABITED, WILL

RETURN TO 10 PM ON 3RD DAY WITHOUT FORMER GEAR. COULD REACT IF REACTED.

ESTIMATE APPROX (20) HRS & MUST USE WC/ATM. DLU CONTINUES

(2) VIA GCT (2A-62) 9 HM AT 210700Z VIC 26190316, DLU CONTINUES (2) WC/NA,

(1) COMMUNICATIONS & (1) STAFF IN CHARGE, IN MORE

BLACK 10-5. WILL HAVE NO BROADCAST AND DLU CONTINUE IN LONGER COMM. NO

ACTION TAKEN.

C. MARCH 9-11 TO HM AT 210700Z VIC 20154365. DLU CONTINUES (2) WC/NA

LEAVE 10-5 10 MAJOR UTILITIES & CLEARED BAGS & ROPE.

ESTIMATE APPROX (4) DAYS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. VIA GCT (2A-62) 8 HM AT 210600Z TO 210615Z VIC 26190185, 26209315.

DLU CONTINUES (2) CW. (1) COMMUNICATIONS & (1) STAFF IN CHARGE. NO

ACTION TAKEN.

E. VIA GCT (2A-62) 9 HM AT 210730Z-211000Z VIC 26209617. DLU CONTINUES

APPROX (17) WC G/S & COUNCE. IN MORE BLACK CW'S & COUCHANT

NAPS. WILL NOT REGISTER BONE & WC RAW INTO G/R. NO ACTION TAKEN.
(6) DIV TEAM (1-62) 8 LNM AT 210800H VIG ZC06314. PULLED A PORT LHR
FOUL. AMTR (15) INJURED AFTER PETT A ATTACK. BOTH WITH WIP 11000
APRTR (15) INJURED. IN ACTION TAKEN.

(7) LARC TANK (1A-111) 10 LNM AT 211100H VIG ZC0150565. PET ONE (37) VC/
INVA RECOVERED TO OS AHEAD TRAIL. SAW LOAD BLACK GOGGLES & GLOVES AND HAD
(8) TO (12) SHOTS, PADS & CONSIDERABLE WEIGHS. 40 WMG OVER PET POS. PET
TOOK OVER IN PET POS. SUPPOSEDLY KILLED (2) VC/INVA & WOUNDED (1) VC/INVA.
REMAIN OF PET DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PET COULD BEK VHC
WITH M-16, G3A III AND HAD SECONDARY IRRITATION. INJURIES: (2) VC/INVA KIA,
(7) VC/INVA WIA, CAPTURED (1) PACK WITH GOGGLES & (1) GLOVE BINDER.

C. RADAR LOCATIONS
(1) ARA SET "UP" (RADIO STATION) VIG ZC0357
(2) ARA SET "UP" (RADIO STATION) VIG ZC0153
(3) LNING/INVG (7-51) 9 LNM VIG ZC0337
(4) ARA SEW (1-62) 8 LNM VIG ZC0132
(5) ARAKAKI JTN (1A-12) 8 LNM VIG ZC0147

D. PLANTED EXTRICATION
(1) RECON (7-51) 8 LNM AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0184A, IN ZC0191
(2) ARAKAKI JTN (7L-41) 8 LNM AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC01511, IN ZC00196
(3) ARAKAKI (7L-11) 9 LNM AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC01150, IN ZC01448
(4) LCSON/INVG (7A-12) 9 LNM AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL ZC00199, IN ZC00197
(5) HICHEM (1-7L) 8 LNM AT 221230H "HAVEN" UL ZC01445, IN ZC01640

E. PLANTED EXTRICATION
(1) BURY TEAM (7L-51) 9 LNM AT 221400H "HAVEN" UL ZC0337, IN ZC0357

END OF REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. For each of the 3 daily key events, indicate:
   - Survival
   - Therapy
   - Outcome

2. (c) Activities 1st MARDIV 2100/4 (REIN)(W.D. AREA) 210001H to 210000H 19 69

CONFIDENTIAL
1. (c) AN INL-12

A. INSTRUCTIONS & REFERENCE

(1) FREQUENCY FOR USE "COUNTRY" (BANDS IN LAY) 2 IEE AT 221030H VIG 03144533
(2) FREQUENCY ARAKANUS III (12-13) 8 IEE AT 221120H VIG 03192398
(3) FREQUENCY AKABARUS (12-11) 8 IEE AT 221930H VIG 22922505
(4) FREQUENCY ASHRAF (12-14) 7 IEE AT 221430H VIG 03677778
(5) FREQUENCY ASHRAF (12-14) 7 IEE AT 221430H VIG 03677778
(6) FREQUENCY ARAKANUS III (12-13) 8 IEE AT 241600H VIG 03192398

B. SIGNALING & CONTACT

(1) (BAND BAND) ARAKANUS II (12-12) 8 IEE AT 210930H VIG 03197478.
(2) (BAND BAND) ARAKANUS II (12-12) 8 IEE AT 211940H VIG 03195476.

CONFIDENTIAL
(5) Arabacus II (12-12) 8 hm at 221035H Vic 0192474. We
found (1) very small IOC and (2) IOC. IOC
found to be and is秋季 (3) very small and (2) very
small. No action taken.

(6) Tia 400 (12-62) 8 hm at 224040H Vic 2027315. We order 2
VC leaving 8 to 8 across front. VC then carries out and orders
from RC 1151R. We used in support. No action taken.

(7) Tia 400 (12-62) 8 hm at 221130H Vic 2212913. We order 4 VC
leaving 8 across front. (3) VC with black on and (1) VC
leaves this RC. After this 80R and 400 (2)
RIP. No action taken.

(8) Arabacus II (12-12) 8 hm at 221215H Vic 0191475. We found
(1) hard card. Support to be 60-80 S and (2) support
unit. Support card contains 8 (1) long, (2) medium, (3)
short, (4) small. 80R supports structures of debris 8.

(9) Arabacus III (12-13) 8 hm to 221400H Vic 2042908. We order
(4) VC/IVA moving toward ENE. (1) VC/IVA moves
black 8 and leave C/IVA to the E. 80R (1) 447
and (2) 800. VC leaves 800. 8 VC/IVA supports (2) and support (1),
the other 30. We used support 800. Emphasis on support 800.

(10) Arabacus III (12-13) 8 hm at 221245H Vic 2019298.
Pit. Order (10) VC/IVA moving toward SW. VC/IVA 800
and carries 8 447's and support 800. We used support SW to

CONFIDENTIAL
EARRAYED FOR (2) VA/INVA IN A BAR WITH 40 72708 MILES北约 FOR DESIRED CONTACT TO BE MADE BY (2) VA/INVA, HEY 07-8 280 K MILES. GATE WILL OPEN AND CLOSE EACH DAY. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE TRANSMITTED VIA VA/INVA.

BY LAND, ITNOLESS: (2) VA/INVA VIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) STA OX (BAY) RANGEO VGC 30337
(2) OXSTATION (1A-12) 9 UHR VGC 30337
(3) OXSTATION (F-62) 8 UHR VGC 302944
(4) OXSTATION (1A-11) 9 UHR VGC 301949
(5) OXSTATION II (1A-12) 8 UHR VGC 301847

D. PLANNED DISTANCE

(1) HIGHTOWN (1A-31) 9 UHR AT 290930H "NAV IR" UL 30443, LR 201460
(2) HIGHTOWN (1A-31) 9 UHR AT 291000H "NAV IR" UL 301444, LR 201741
(3) OXSTATION (1A-11) 7 UHR AT 291000H "NAV IR" UL 301443, LR 302143
(4) OXSTATION (1A-21) 8 UHR AT 290930H "NAV IR" UL 301444, LR 301964

E. PLANNED ARRIVAL

(1) OXSTATION II (1A-12) 8 UHR AT 291100H "NAV IR" UL 301449, LR 202143

OTHER RAY REPORT

 none

1ST FOR RAY OR (H-11) DAILY OTHER RAY REPORT: CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (0) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RAY OR (H-11) (AND AREA) 220001H TO 224000H

3. CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
A. INSTRUCTIONS A ORG 32011
(1) INTR ORG 32011 A (DIV K I) 5 ITH AT 230900H VIG 04927527
(2) EXTRACT ORG 32011 A (DIV K I) 5 ITH AT 231600H VIG 04965323
(3) EXTRACT ORG 32011 A (DIV K I) 5 ITH AT 231650H VIG 04927527
BY 1-25 LICN.
(4) EXTRACT APPARATUS XI (12-12) 5 ITH AT 231800H VIG 05162472

B. COURSE A ORG 32011
(1) ORG 32011 (12-12) 5 ITH AT 230730H VIG 04955246. PTL OVR (1) VC/EVA
MOVING 32010 IN SFC BAY B-03. STAB IN GUTT UTLTIES, DORM
BUNK AND KETTLE. ORG 32011 VC/EVA SACK, HELS GEAR AND GRLS OF MHL.
FMT EXTRACT CONTACT HIM IN (1) VC/EVA. PTL C YD UPHILL AND
IN ORG 32011 KIA. CENTERH (1) VC/EVA KIA.
(2) APPARATUS XI (12-12) 5 ITH AT 230730H VIG 04955246. PTL WTR (2)
OLD FRAG 1-40 ROCKET BOTES IN TRAIL.
(3) APPARATUS XI (12-12) 5 ITH AT 230600H VIG 04955485. PTL WTR (2)
BREN GUN. NO ACTION PNL.
(4) APPARATUS XI (12-12) 5 ITH AT 231125H VIG 05182472. PTL WTR CONTACT
MESS A MESS (30) VC/EVA. CATNO (1) VC/EVA, (1) VC/EVA, (1) VC/EVA.
EXTRACT HIM. PTL WTR IN CPTT Vectom CONTACT AT 231200H. MESS
DETECTION CONTINUED WITH ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON THE REP (14) 23000H
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (Radio Relay) V/C AB3377
(2) SINTUCH RAI (14-12) 9 I/M I/C AB3377
(3) APPARUS (12-11) 9 I/M I/C ZG1849

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PAGE III (3-41) 0 I/M AT 240900H "HAVE II" UL AB3044, I/R AB341
(2) DENVER CEFY (3-11) 7 I/M AT 240930H "HAVE II" UL ZG1538, I/R ZG1834
(3) HERRING (3-31) 9 I/M AT 241000H "HAVE II" UL ZG1343, I/R ZG1640
(4) HERRING (3-21) 6 I/M AT 241030H "HAVE II" UL AB3345, I/R AB9641
(5) OPERATIVE (3-52) 9 I/M AT 241100H "HAVE II" UL ZG1834, I/R AB7930
(6) LANTHANUM (3-51) 9 I/M AT 250930H "HAVE II" UL AB3033, I/R AB6430

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

NONE

FIELD REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RECN) DAILY FIELD REPORT: "CONTINUE"

TERMINATE

CONTINUE

(2) ACTIVATING 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECN) (2ND ARM) 230001H TO 232400H APR 69

(4) 230900H: (5) HINH HAV DIVISION FROM I/M FOR RECON CO (RECN) CONDUCTED

AN AMMUNITION RECOVERY SEARCH FOR A PAIL OF 105MM ARTILLERY SHELLS IN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. Issue No. 1

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INTERACTIONS

(1) INSIDE INSTRUCTIVE (R-21) 7 APR 24/0011 VTC 0944419

(2) INSIDE INSTRUCTIVE (R-31) 9 APR 24/0511 VTC 0944416

(3) INSIDE INSTRUCTIVE (R-41) 7 APR 24/1451 VTC 0907425

(4) INSIDE INSTRUCTIVE (R-41) 7 APR 24/1450 VTC 0907425

B. BUNKERS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE TERRY, APPARATUS II (R-12) 6 APR 24/1130 VTC 09184475. PTL.

(2) LATE TERRY, APPARATUS II (R-12) 6 APR 24/1130 VTC 09184475. PTL.

C. BUNKERS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE TERRY, APPARATUS II (R-12) 6 APR 24/1130 VTC 09184475. PTL.

D. BUNKERS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE TERRY, APPARATUS II (R-12) 6 APR 24/1130 VTC 09184475. PTL.

E. BUNKERS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE TERRY, APPARATUS II (R-12) 6 APR 24/1130 VTC 09184475. PTL.
(5) LATE THURS. (13-12) 9 HUN AT 231600H VlC 20194483. FPL MADE CONTACT WITH (15) VO/IVA IN RVN ALONG TRAIN MS TO 5. FPL WENT ON CONTACT WITH (3) NON-AMERICAN CONTACTS & CARRIED RASUS & RIFLES. FPL MADE ONECONTACT AT AYA, BUT WAS FOLLOWED, FPL SHAVED IN RVN.

RESULTS: (2) VO/IVA KIA.

(6) ATCONTACT (13-11) 9 HUN AT 231600H VlC 20194483. FPL FOUND A UN RESOLUTELY MEETING POWER. FPL FOUND CIVILIANS CAMP IN AYA, MEETING TRAIN CROSSING STRONG. IN ACTION CAPT.

(7) PERIODIC (8-21) 7 HUN AT 241130H VlC 20195443. FPL HIMED S/A RIFLE FIRE. CALL MADE TO HUN COULD NOT OBS. RESULTS: UNK.

(8) PERIODIC (8-21) 7 HUN AT 241130H VlC 20195443. FPL HIMED UNK NUMBER OF HUN FIRE & TALKING. CALL MADE TO HUN. RESULTS: UNK.

(9) PERIODIC (8-21) 7 HUN AT 241130H VlC 20195443. FPL HIMED HUNSHIED HUN FIRE FROM APPROX (10) VO/IVA. (3) VO/IVA WERE SETTING AROUND HUN.

RESULTS: HUN SHOT, (4) VO/IVA KIA.

(10) STANDING HUN (13-12) 9 HUN AT 231600H TO 241130H, VlC 20194483. FPL OBS.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) STA CODE "A" (RATER RIMRA) VIC AB8357
(2) STATION NAV (IA-12) 9 ITH VIC AB8357
(3) ASPARAGUS (IB-11) 9 ITH VIC AB2048
(4) FERNSMITH (E-21) 7 ITH VIC AB9442
(5) HERKIMER (E-31) 9 ITH VIC 201541

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS

(1) STATION NAV (E-51) 10 ITH AT 250920 H "HAVEN" UL AB8353, LR AB8430
(2) ASPARAGUS III (IB-13) 11 ITH AT 251006 H "HAVEN" UL AB8359, LR AB8537
(3) CLEVELAND (E-11) 7 ITH AT 251006 H "HAVEN" UL AB1540, LR AB1844
(4) FERNSMITH (E-41) 7 ITH AT 251100 H "HAVEN" UL AB044, LR AB8431
(5) OSCRAC (E-32) 8 ITH AT 260910 H "HAVEN" UL AB8942, LR AB9258

E. PLANNED DEPATURE

(1) STATION NAV (IA-12) 9 ITH AT 251000 H "HAVEN" UL AB8339, LR AB8537
(2) ASPARAGUS (IB-11) 9 ITH AT 251150 H "HAVEN" UL 201730, LR 202148

STBG RAY REPORT

NOTE
1ST FOR RECON OR (IF NECESSARY) DAILY STBG RAY REPORT;
CONTINUE: 0
TERMINATE: 0
CONTINUE: 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON OR (IF NECESSARY) 240001 H TO 241400 H APR 09

NOTE
02-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
FIRST FOR REG II CO (IF NCI) CT 25000 to 25400 FOR 69 (C) 1. (C) UNCLASSIFIED

A. TRAFFIC AND EQUIPMENT

1. (DIARY TYPY) TRAFFIC PAP (1A-12) 9 HRS AT 251000H VIO N93945. PC 30002

2. VO/IVIA COUNTER CHECKOUT.

B. TRAFFIC AND EQUIPMENT

1. (DIARY TYPY) TRAFFIC PAP (1A-12) 9 HRS AT 251000H VIO N93945. PC 30002

2. VO/IVIA COUNTER CHECKOUT.

C. PASSOR LOCATIONS

1. CT: "AIN" (RADIO TINARY) VIO N93945

2. ATTRA FF III (1B-13) 11 HRS VIO N93945

3. PASCOR IV (D-21) 7 HRS VIO N93945

4. UNICOR (1B-13) 9 HRS VIO N93945

5. UNICOR (1B-41) 9 HRS VIO N93945
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS

(1) TERMINAL (B-51) 13 LTR AT 269304 "HAWK" UL 54035, LR 36470
(2) DEPLOY CANY (B-11) 6 LTR AT 261000H "HAWK" UL 201509, LR 201934
(3) OFFSHORE (B-32) 8 LTR AT 261030H "HAWK" UL 540942, LR 567338

E. PLANNED EXTRUSIONS

NONE

SLED RAY REPORT

1088

2. (c) ACTIVITIES IN QR RC'N 00 (24H) (V.C AT V) 250000H TO 252400H LR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (a) AN H 5 A 9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (8 HARINE ML-460'S & 2 HARINE ML-16'S UNIDENTIFIED)

1. INSERT LUGGAGE (E-31) 14 Hr at 261323H VEC AB578284
2. INSERT CARRYING (E-32) 8 Hr at 251345H VEC AB584407
3. EXTRACT LUGGAGE (E-31) 7 Hr at 261750H VEC AB578530

B. NOTES & COMMENTS

1. (LATE BST) LUGGAGE (E-31) 9 Hr at 251000H to 261000H VEC AB541442.
   CSL ORDERED (9) VC/IVA INJURED IN INJURY. CSL ORDERED STICKY 1-1 & 1-4.
   BASKETBALL 608 & EXERCISE. STICKY HINGE CLEANSER IN ARMA & PEL MAD
   BE IN HIGGIVI.

2. (LATE BST) LUGGAGE (E-31) 7 Hr at 251945H VEC AB555451.
   PEL ORDERED 90 TO 40 VC/IVA. (15) VC/IVA NO LONGER REQUIRING A PELT, 6 TO 10 VC/IVA NO
   LONGER TRYING TO BLANK PELT. (15) VC/IVA ORDERED UP A BLOCKED FORCE TO
   PEL'S 40. IN JUMP BLACK 93'S & COLD 10 BG & RANBOL AUTO VIPS.
   PEL CALLED FOR A STICKY. SG/IVA ORDERED 100 VC/IVA HINGE. HINGE
   GAVE TO COVRAIL.

3. (LATE BST) LUGGAGE (E-31) 9 Hr at 252100H VEC 20145413.
   PEL ORDER (4)
   VC/IVA NO LONGER REQUIRED (10) INJURIES OF PEL VIC. PEL TIENT (2) GRENADES &
   LOST SIGHT OF PEL DEPLOY VIPS.

4. (LATE BST) LUGGAGE (E-32) 7 Hr at 252350H to 260715H VEC 2616416.
   PEL ORDER NO LONGER AWARD PELT. PEL TIENT GRENADES & PEL 1-79'S &
   UNLIT PISTOL 1-2 & BASKETBALL 938 WHICH LURED ON STATION UNTIL DETAIL.

DECLASSIFIED
(5) 

(6) TUMIT II (R-21) 7 IMH AR 260790 VIO 15995432. F. COIR 4 TO 5 VO/IVA

(10) VO/IVA UNDER SHAD. TOWER IN 5 & 6. F. CALL F OR AO. AC CALLED

(7) BEAK IN VISTA IN

(8) IMERGIVE (R-21) 7 IMH AR 260000 VIO 15949429. F. COIR (3) VO/IVA

(2) IMERGIVE 2ND VO/IVA BOULDERS WITH SHUT

(9) DIVER CITY (R-11) 6 IMH AR 261245 VIO 15943146. IMMER IN VISTA IN

(11) DIVER CITY (R-11) 6 IMH AR 261250 VIO 15925254. F. & IMPER IN WHO RED

(12) DIVER CITY (R-21) 7 IMH AR 261600 VIO 15934430. F. IMERGIVE PAINT

(3) PARK LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

(4) CONFIDENTIAL (F-32) 6 SEP VEC 52941
(5) TURCH TW (F-31) 14 SEP VEC 65242
(6) HIRING (F-31) 6 SEP VEC 201441

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

IONC

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

(1) HIRING (F-31) 9 SEP at 2709 JOH "BATE" UL 201343, L2 201640

SECRETARY REPORT

IONC

2. ACTIVITIES 152 VEC INDIC W/C (INTL)(F'ND AREA) 280001H to 283400H UT 69

C-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FOR RELAY CO (R-11) 270001H TO 272400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) MIU-9

A. INSTRUCTIONS & REQUIREMENTS (3 HOURS SL-465' 8 & 2 HOURS UI-10' UTILIZED)
   (1) TAKE AWAY BILT, HIN (E-51) 9 HRN AT 271505H VIG 00144411
   (2) TAKE AWAY BILT (E-51) 14 HRN AT 271605H VIG 021324

B. ACTIONS & CONTACTS
   (1) (LATE URGENT) APPEARANCE III (E-13) 11 HRN AT 261815H VIG ATB4248. PAY
       OFFER (33) V/O/VIA. UN IT UP BLACKENED AND COVERED HAPS. (10) IN V/J
       EXPERIENCE. THEN IN JUIN II TO V/W CH TRAIL IN GROUND ON (6)
       TO (10). WAS CALLED IN DECEASE.
   (2) (LATE URGENT) LUNCH PERAT (E-51) 14 HRN AT 262700H TO 0017319. PAY FLAT
       THAT IS LINED WITH LIDO IVES FRIDAY. RESTRAINED APPROX (10) HOG
       NO ACTION CANCELED.
   (3) (LATE URGENT) IMPERIAL (E-51) 9 HRN AT 262320H VIG 02145414. PAY OFFER
       (4) TO (5) V/O/VIA INVITE TOWARDS V/J'N. THEN TO (6) 1L-96
       CARRIAGE AS 'TWO IL-79. WAS CALLED ON. TO THE OVERFACE OR TARGET.
       CARRIED ON OR TO GROUND FOR RESULTS: UNF.
   (4) (LATE URGENT) IMPERIAL (E-51) 9 HRN AT 262350H VIG 02145413 TO 02145415.
       UNK IN ORDER IT WIRE AROUND PERMITTER WIRE AND TRIED FOR. PAY LENT
DECLASSIFIED

SHAVE AHIC AND (2-179). TFM CALLED FOR PLANT THERE. FM 270045H TO
270320H BASKETBALL 685 WATCH STATION FROM 270240H TO 270545H BLACK
THEN PLANT ON ELMHILL. FM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
RESULT: UHH.

(5) NORTONIC (1-179) 9 IHN AT 270045H VIC 20145413. FM RED APPROX (30)
FROM OF NORTONIC. FM HAD GAG CH 1-3 ON COVER FM 270240H TO 270545H
BUT COULD NOT COVER DUE TO LOW FOG. FM USED BASKETBALL 685 PLUS
COVER. RESULTS: SATISFACTORY.

(6) LUNCH HIDE (1-51) 14 IHN AT 271110H VIC A8818323. FM RED (1) STRUCT.
URE, 0304 HIDE. FM RED STRUCTURE. FM RED (1) BOX OF CLOTHES,
(20) 10 CAP GUNS OR RICHT. (4) BOTTLE OF HAW AND ANOTHER DOCUMENTS.
FM BURNED STRUCTURE AND RICHT. RESULTS: DOCUMENTS TURNED IN TO 5TH HARRS.

(7) LUNCH HIDE (1-51) 14 IHN AT 271315H VIC A882527. FM CHEER (30) TO (30)
VC/INA IN A HOLE ON TRAIL ON MARCH TUES TRAIL. FM RED KNIVES AND
PITCH FORGER & CARIED AK-47'S & PACKS. FM CALLED FM WITH GOOD
COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: (14) VC/INA KIA.

(8) LUNCH HIDE (1-51) 14 IHN AT 271420H TO 271440H VIC A861731. FM CHEER
(20) VC/INA IN A HOLE ON TRAIL. FM RED KNIVES & PITCH FORGER & CARIED
PACKS & AK-47'S. FM CALLED FM AND DIRECTED FM FROM TRAIL. RESULTS:
(2) SECONDARY EXPOSURE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY VIC AT9357
(2) ASPARAGUS III (13-13) 11 IHN VIC AT8537
(3) RYALID (1-41) 8 IHN VIC AT8242
(4) OFFTAIRD (1-32) 8 IHN VIC AT9041

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
D. ELABORATED CONDITIONS

(1) ARMOUR (11.11) 8 IEM AT 200940H "HAVEN" UL 432045, LR AT8042

(2) ARMOUR XI (11.12) 8 IEM AT 200940H "HAVEN" UL 432045, LR AT8042

(3) DETROIT CITY (2-11) 7 IEM AT 210000H "HAVEN" UL AT9439, LR AT9439

E. ELABORATED CONDITIONS

(1) NUMERIC (2-41) 8 IEM AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341

CIRCUIT RAY REPORT

1st FOR RECON CC (X III) DAILY CIRCUIT RAY REPORT:

PREVIOUS 0

CONTINUED 0

EXECUTED 0

2nd FOR RECON CC (X III) (AND AREA) 20001H TO 210000H CC 3

HANG

GR-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR ROOM CO (R-33) SEE PAGE 418 280001H TO 282400H A & B (4)

1. (a) AN IFA-9

A. INSERTIONS A INTERACTIONS (3 MARINES GI-46'S & 2 MARINES UH-16'S UTILIZED)
   (1) EXTRACT REGIMENT (R-41) 7 ITH AT 271120H VCC W-86432

B. FIGHTING & CONTACTS
   (1) (LATER MORNING) APPARATUS III (R-13-13) 11 ITH AT 271615H TO 271930H VCC
      AT844358. FELL ON R (94) VC/JNA MOVING 7 TO W/J ALONG A TRAIL. VC
      WORE BLACK JU'U'S, HATING, AND GREEN UNTENSILS & CARRY'D RIFLES, PAGES
      AND HAD APPEAR TO BE CIVIL STATE PERSONS. VC CALLED FOR NEWS
      WITH GOOD CONTACT OF TARGET, (1) SECONDARY MISSION. VC CALLED FOR
      AO TO OTHER AREA, CONTACT 20 CMT ON STATION & COULD NOT COVER ANY
      AREA.

   (2) APPARATUS III (R-13-13) 11 ITH AT 280200H TO 280530H VCC AT857378. FELL
      OBIR (50) VC/JNA MOVING 708S 100M. FELL CALLED A FIREFIGHT. FELL
      REMAINED AT APPROX 280540H FOR (10) MINUTES. VC MOVED TO A SNIPER
      HOOCHY 1-2 CMT ON STATION AT 280400H AND WAS UTILIZED WITH FELT UNTIL
      280530H. REQUIRING UNK.

   (3) APPARATUS III (R-13-13) 11 ITH AT 280615H VCC AT842367. FELL OBIR 4 TO
      5 VC/JNA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. VC WORE BLACK JU'U'S & CARRIED HAND WEAPONS
      INCLUDE APPROX (4) ET JU'U'S & (3) TO (4) HIBITES IN JNA. FELL UTILIZED U-14'S,
      IL-16'S & IL-60'S. REQUIRING UNK.
(4) ASPARAGUS (11-11) 9 ITH AT 201020H VIO AR79430. RECP 2 INSRT II TO
READ WITH ATTENTION AT INSTRUCTION. RECEIVED 2 INSRT II TO
READ WITH ATTENTION AT INSTRUCTION. RECV: INSRT ABDRT.
(5) ASPARAGUS (11-11) 9 ITH AT 201404H VIO AR614452. RECP & INSRT II TO
READ WITH ATTENTION AT INSTRUCTION. RECEIVED: INSRT ABDRT.

C. PATROL LOCATION
(1) STA CODE "A" (IRAB) RECP AX VIO AR8497
(2) ASPARAGUS III (11-13) 11 ITH VIO AR8457
(3) OPPORTUNITY (11-32) 8 ITH VIO AR86414

D. PLANNED INCIDENT
(1) ASPARAGUS (11-11) 9 ITH AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL AR2045, LR AR8042
(2) ASPARAGUS III (11-12) 8 ITH AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL AR9745, LR AR8042
(3) DENVER CENTER (7-41) 10 ITH AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL AR9430, LR AR9755
(4) RIND BYCH (4-61) 7 ITH AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL AR9339, LR AR9505

E. PLANNED EXTRASHER
(1) OPPORTUNITY (11-32) 0 ITH AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL AR8842, LR AR9238

X-RAY REPORT
1ST FOR PATM CO (RTH) DAILY X-RAY REPORT:
CONFIDENTIAL
1ST FOR PATM CO 0
CONFIDENTIAL 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (4) ACTIVITY 1RD FOR PATM CO (RTH) (ED AR36) 20001H TO 202400H APR 69

NOTE
G2-4
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFLICTING

1. (C) (NDI) 48

A. PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, & WEAPONS UTILIZED

1. (AMPhIBIOUS) APPARATUS II (12.12) 8 IFN AT 2004.0 N 100 O P

2. (TANK) T-34 (12.12) 8 IFN AT 2004.0 N 100 O P

B. WEAPONS & MOVEMENT

1. (AMPhIBIOUS) APPARATUS III (12.13) 9 IFN AT 2154.0 N 100 O P

2. (TANK) T-34 (12.13) 9 IFN AT 2154.0 N 100 O P

3. (AMPhIBIOUS) APPARATUS III (12.13) 9 IFN AT 2174.5 N 100 O P

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

4. ARRIVALS III (11-13) 11 HUT AT 291130 VIC AB2935. PER CMTR 2

UNCLASSIFIED VC/IVA RE: VISIT TO V/23 HU 1. VC 24 OF 24 DONTING & SITING
H O P. IN 24 (1) HEAVY PAD AND MAN A PLANT TO BE A HUNTER HU.
IN 24 VC OF AREA WHERE I COULD BE CAUGHT. NO. RETURN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. STA "OUT" (RANG HY) VIC AB2977
2. ARRIVALS II (12-12) 8 HUT VIC AB9944
3. ARRIVALS III (11-13) 11 HUT VIC AB2977

D. CLAIMED ENGAGEMENTS
1. ARRIVALS (12-10) 8 HUT AT 300930H "HAVII" UL 30E859, LR 202147
2. UNIV CRIX (1-11) 13 HUT AT 301000H "HAVII" UL AB9485, LR AB9735
3. UNIV CRIX (12-61) 15 HUT AT 301030H "HAVII" UL AB3579, LR AB9537
4. UNIV CRIX (12-21) 8 HUT AT 301500H "HAVII" UL 301537, LR 201394

E. CLAIMED EXTRACCTIONS
1. ARRIVALS III (11-13) 11 HUT AT 301030H "HAVII" UL AB9379, LR AB9537

STING RAY REPORT

DUT

1. PER DUTY OF VC (TH) DAILY STING RAY RTN YR: OTHERS 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 130 ICM V/23 HU (TH) (HD AREA) 290001H TO 292400Z APR 69

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1. (C) ANH A-10

A. INSTRUCTIONS & DECLARATIONS
   (1) INSERT TEXT "FIXED" (F-61) AT 301020H VIC AX837370
   (2) INSERT ASPARAGUS XXI (12-13) AT 301020H VIC AX837370

B. SIGHTINGS & EQUIPMENT
   (1) (LARGE ENTRY) ASPARAGUS XX (12-12) 9 HUN AT 291701H VIC AT993440,
      PREPARED 30 = 40 VC/PWA IN A 360 DEGREE ARMED OUTER POS. PREP DEPLOYED
      THIS AREA W/ 1 ART AIC CASING. PREP CALLED FOR A SPOTTY TO BE ON STANDBY.
      NO ACC TAKEN BY ART.
   (2) ENTER CITY (12-11) 11 HUN AT 301226H VIC AT953855. PREP & INSERT VC AT1100H
      INSERT & RED CASING. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.
   (3) ASPARAGUS (12-11) 8 HUN AT 301410H VIC ZG20476. PREP & INSERT VC AT2100H
      INSERT & RED CASING. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

C. TARGET LOCATIONS
   (1) THE CITY "AA" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AX8337
   (2) RING BROOK (F-61) 11 HUN VIC AX8377
   (3) ASPARAGUS XX (12-12) 9 HUN VIC AT9944

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) DENVER CITY (12-11) 11 HUN AT 040930H "CHASE" UL AX9438, LR AT9735
   (2) ASPARAGUS (12-11) 8 HUN AT 011000H "CHASE" UL AX9438, LR AT9735

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

(3) TUNGBITE (A-31) 011 HN / MUSTANT UN 39040, 3R, 39-377

(4) TUNGBITE (E-41) 011 HN / MUSTANT UN 37944, 3R, 38-242

C. UNCLASSIFIED EXTRACTS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT
NONE

1ST FOR NOON CO (REUNI) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: CONTINUED 0

TERMINTD 0

CONTINUED 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR NOON CO (REUNI) (3RD AREA) 00001H TO 02400H APR 63
NONE

UNCLASSIFIED